

2009 Guide to Selecting Carpenter Specialty Alloys



CARPENTER: A LEADING PRODUCER AND SUPPLIER OF SPECIALTY ALLOYS

For more than a century, Carpenter's high-performance specialty alloys have been meeting the difficult challenges of advancing technologies. Carpenter is around you every day. You'll find that these high-performance materials have been used in jet engines, automotive components, high-definition televisions, medical implants and instruments, and many other demanding applications. Carpenter serves the aerospace, automotive, consumer products, defense, energy, industrial and medical markets.

Carpenter manufactures hundreds of grades of specialty cast-wrought and powder metallurgy alloys including stainless steels, high temperature (nickel-, iron- and cobalt-base) alloys, high strength steels, magnetic and controlled expansion alloys, tool steels and other special purpose alloys.

As a result, Carpenter can offer specialty alloy users many unique advantages—from skilled sales, service and technical professionals to 24/7 access to technical data at **www.cartech.com** to outstanding quality and reliable delivery—wherever and whenever you need high-quality specialty alloys.

In this book, select from stainless steels, superior corrosion-resistant alloys, high-temperature alloys, magnetic and controlled-expansion alloys, tool and die steels and many other special purpose grades. Carpenter alloys are available in a variety of product forms, including bar, rod, wire, fine wire and ribbon, strip, plate, special shapes, hollow bar and billet.

Get instant access to technical data covering Carpenter's wide range of specialty alloys from anywhere in the world, 24 hours a day, at www.cartech.com. Click on Tech Center. Registration is easy, fast and free.

GUIDE TO SELECTING CARPENTER SPECIALTY ALLOYS

CONTENTS

STAINLESS STEELS

►	Ease of Selection	2
	Standard Grades	4
►	Super-Clean Quality (SCQ) Grades	5
►	Machining Grades	5
►	Heading Grades	7
►	Heat Resisting Grades	9
►	High Strength Grades	
	Conventionally-Hardened Grades	9
	Carburizing Grades	11
	Nitrogen-Strengthened Grades	11
	Precipitation-Hardenable Grades	13
►	Borated Stainless Steels	38
SU	PERIOR CORROSION RESISTANT ALLOYS	14
ME	EDICAL ALLOYS	17
RE	INFORCING BAR ALLOYS	19
AE	ROSPACE AND HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS	
	T	
~	Temperatures to 750°F (399°C)	19
•	Temperatures 10 750-1 (399-0) Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C)	19 20
•	Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C) Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C) Temperatures 1000–1250°F (539–677°C)	19 20 20
	Temperatures 10 750°F (399°C) Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C) Temperatures 1000–1250°F (539–677°C) Temperatures 1250–1500°F (677–816°C)	19 20 20 22
	Temperatures to 750-F (399-C) Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C) Temperatures 1000–1250°F (539–677°C) Temperatures 1250–1500°F (677–816°C) Temperatures above 1500°F (816°C)	19 20 20 22 23
	Temperatures 10 750°F (399°C) Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C) Temperatures 1000–1250°F (539–677°C) Temperatures 1250–1500°F (677–816°C) Temperatures above 1500°F (816°C)	19 20 20 22 23
BE.	Temperatures to 750-F (399-C) Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C) Temperatures 1000–1250°F (539–677°C) Temperatures 1250–1500°F (677–816°C) Temperatures above 1500°F (816°C) ARING ALLOYS	19 20 22 23 23
BE.	Temperatures to 750-F (399-C) Temperatures 750-1000°F (399-538°C) Temperatures 1000-1250°F (539-677°C) Temperatures 1250-1500°F (677-816°C) Temperatures above 1500°F (816°C) ARING ALLOYS CKEL-COPPER ALLOYS	19 20 20 22 23 23 23
BE. NIC	Temperatures to 750-F (399-C) Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C) Temperatures 1000–1250°F (539–677°C) Temperatures 1250–1500°F (677–816°C) Temperatures above 1500°F (816°C) ARING ALLOYS CKEL-COPPER ALLOYS GH-STRENGTH ALLOYS	19 20 22 23 23 23 24
BE. NIC	Temperatures to 750-F (399-C) Temperatures 750–1000°F (399–538°C) Temperatures 1000–1250°F (539–677°C) Temperatures 1250–1500°F (677–816°C) Temperatures above 1500°F (816°C) ARING ALLOYS CKEL-COPPER ALLOYS GH-STRENGTH ALLOYS AR ALLOYS	 19 20 22 23 23 24 24 25

MAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS

►	Soft Magnetic Iron Alloys	. 27					
	Soft Magnetic Silicon-Iron Alloys	. 27					
►	Soft Magnetic Chromium-Iron (Ferritic Stainless) Alloys	. 28					
►	Soft Magnetic Nickel-Iron Alloys	. 29					
►	Soft Magnetic Cobalt-Iron Alloys	. 30					
►	Semi-Hard and Hard Magnetic Alloys	. 31					
►	Controlled Expansion and Glass Sealing Alloys	. 31					
RES	SISTANCE ALLOYS	. 34					
HEA	TING ELEMENT ALLOYS	. 35					
THERMOCOUPLE ALLOYS							
HIG	HIGH-NICKEL ALLOYS						
BOF	BORATED STAINLESS STEELS						

TOOL AND DIE STEELS

	Micro-Melt® High Speed Steels	38
	High Speed Steels	39
	Ultrahigh Combined Strength and Toughness Tooling Alloy	40
	Micro-Melt Cold Work Tool Steels	40
►	Micro-Melt Corrosion and Wear Resistant Cold Work Tool Steels	41
►	Cold Work Tool Steels	41
	Hot Work Die Steels	42
►	Mold Steels	43

APPENDIX

	Corrosion Control	52
	Magnetic Properties of Stainless Steels	54
	Fabricating Carpenter Stainless Steels	55
Inde	2X	44

The information and data presented herein are typical or average values and are not a guarantee of maximum or minimum values. Applications specifically suggested for material described herein are made solely for the purpose of illustration to enable the reader to make his/her own evaluation and are not intended as warranties, either express or implied, of fitness for these or other purposes.

Quality systems are approved to ISO 9001:2000 standards.

Unless otherwise specified, registered trademarks are property of CRS Holdings, Inc., a subsidiary of Carpenter Technology Corporation.

EASE OF SELECTION

EASE OF SELECTION

Evaluate these five key factors before choosing a stainless alloy for a specific application.

- Corrosion Resistance The primary driver for specifying a stainless steel. Basically, candidate materials must resist corrosion in the service environment.
- Mechanical Properties Along with alloy strength, consider hardness, fatigue, impact and stress-rupture properties. Together with corrosion resistance, the mechanical properties often indicate the specific alloy type for the application.
- Fabrication Operation Material processing and machining methods often influence alloy selection. Some alloys are better suited than others for machining, heading, welding or heat treating.

- 4. Value/Cost The overall value/cost analysis of the material involves material cost, processing cost, added product value and effective life of the finished product, among others. All these considerations play important roles in evaluating cost/value and should be considered for cost-effective design.
- Product Availability Availability of the material and minimum purchase requirements are also a consideration in choosing material for your application.

More detailed information on corrosion is available in *Carpenter's Alloys For Corrosive Environments* booklet.

Although these factors are commonly recognized throughout the metalworking industry, we know that the careful consideration of their importance can be a time-consuming and frustrating experience. That's why Carpenter developed its exclusive Selectaloy[®] method to help you with the selection process.

The Selectaloy chart can help you identify a stainless steel for a variety of applications. The diagram organizes alloys by the combination of corrosion resistance and strength. For example, suppose you are using Type 304 stainless, but you require more corrosion resistance at that same strength level. Simply move up to Type 316 stainless. A move over from Type 304 to Custom 450° stainless increases strength while maintaining comparable corrosion resistance.

If you are looking for an alloy to control severe corrosives, the Alloy Selection Guide at right can help put your material selection process into perspective. It was developed as a guideline to the

NEE Carpenter

NEED HELP?

Carpenter is experienced in the manufacture of many specialty alloys. We excel in the production of special compositions to meet specific requirements. If the type of alloy you desire is not listed in this guide, please contact us to discuss your needs.

In the U.S., call 1-800-654-6543. For International sales offices, contact information can be found at www.cartech.com.

For technical data on hundreds of alloys, go to www.cartech.com Registration is free. It's like having your own metallurgist! relative potential of each alloy to resist corrosion in specific environments. Use the information in this booklet as a starting point to help determine the alloy that may suit your specific application. Carpenter's online technical information database is another useful tool in researching alloys. Registration is easy, fast and free at www.cartech.com.

If you would like to receive a quote, need technical assistance or have a question about selecting a Carpenter alloy, contact us toll-free in the U.S. at **1-800-654-6543** or visit us at **www.cartech.com.**

SELECTALOY® DIAGRAM



ALLOY COMPARISONS

IMPROVING LEVELS OF CORROSION RESISTANCE	CHLORIDE PITTING AND CREVICE CORROSION	CHLORIDE STRESS CORROSION CRACKING	SULFURIC ACID	MEDICAL (ORTHOPEDIC)	MAGNETIC APPLICATIONS (Water and mild Chemicals)	OIL FIELD ENVIRONMENTS	HIGH STRENGTH WIRE (Cold drawn or cold drawn & aged)
OUTSTANDING	C-276 Custom Age 625 PLUS ^{®1} and Pyromet [®] 625	C-276 Custom Age 625 PLUS ¹ and Pyromet [®] 625 Ni-Cu 400 ²	C-276 20Cb-3®	BioDur® CCM Plus® CCM Alloys MP35N4 Carpenter L-605	Chrome Core® 29	C-276 Custom Age 625 PLUS ¹ and Pyromet [®] 625	C-276 MP35N ^{1,4} Custom Age 625 PLUS ¹ 20Mo-6 [®] HS
SUPERIOR	SCF 19®		Custom Age 625 PLUS' and Pyromet [®] 625	BioDur 108 and 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn	Chrome Core 18-FM	Pyromet® 718	Pyromet® 7181
	25Ni-20Cr-6Mo	925¹ 20Cb-3®	20Mo-6 Ni-Cu 400 ²	BioDur 734	Types 430F and 430FR	Pyromet® 706	
EXCELLENT	7-Mo PLUS® and 2205	SCF 19® 25Ni-20Cr-6Mo		Type 316, BioDur 316LS Gall-Tough® PLUS	Chrome Core 13-FM	925' 25Ni-20Cr-6Mo SCF 19® 20Cb-3®	925'
	22Cr-13Ni-5Mn	7-Mo PLUS® and 2205			Chrome Core 12-FM		
GOOD	925' Ni-Cu 400 ² 20Cb-3®		25Ni-20Cr-6Mo 7-Mo PLUS® 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn 2205	Types 304, 304L Gall-Tough®, Custom 450 and Custom 630	Chrome Core 8 Chrome Core 8-FM	22Cr-13Ni-5Mn Type 316, A-286 ¹ and 2205 15-15LC [®] Mod and 15-15HS ³ Max	22Cr-13Ni-5Mn
	Туре 316	Type 316	Туре 316			Custom 450®	A-286 ¹

Aged Condition. Resistance varies considerably with aeration or oxidizing impurities. Candidates for drilling applications. 4MP35N is a registered trademark of SPS Technologies, Inc. MP is a registered trademark of SPS Technologies, Inc.

STANDARD GRADES

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.



STAINLESS STEELS	Each of these Carpenter stainless alloys is produced to provide a specific combination
	of corrosion resistance, strength characteristics and fabrication qualities. We have
	arranged the alloys in this section according to their most common end-use application.

Type analyses are shown as percentages.

► Standard Grades

CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 302 (UN	S S30200)		Austenitic, non-magnetic, extremely tough and ductile, this is one of the most widely
0.15 C 2.00 Mn	0.045 P 0.03 S	1.00 Si 17.00/19.00 Cr	8.00/10.00 Ni Bal. Fe	used of the chrome-nickel stainless and heat-resisting steels. Non-hardenable by heat treating.
(single figures ar	e maximums)			
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 304 (UN	S S30400)		Type 304 is the most widely used chromium-nickel austenitic stainless steel. It is non-
0.08 C 2.00 Mn	0.045 P 0.030 S	1.00 Si 18.00/20.00 Cr	8.00/10.50 Ni Bal. Fe	magnetic in the annealed condition and becomes slightly magnetic when cold worked. It has excellent fabricability and weldability characteristics. Non-hardenable by heat treat-
(single figures ar	e maximums)			ing.
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 304L (U	NS S30403)		Low-carbon content minimizes problem of carbide precipitation during welding and has
0.03 C 2.00 Mn	0.045 P 0.030 S	1.00 Si 18.00/20.00 Cr	8.00/12.00 Ni Bal. Fe	permitted use of this alloy in corrosive service in the as-welded condition.
(single figures ar	e maximums)			
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 316 (UN	S S31600)		A molybdenum-bearing austenitic stainless which offers better corrosion resistance
0.08 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si	16.00/18.00 Cr 10.00/14.00 Ni	2.00/3.00 Mo Bal. Fe	in chlorides and many other environments than Type 304. It also has higher tensile and creep strength at elevated temperatures than the conventional 18% chromium– 8% nickel alloys.
(single figures ar	e maximums)			
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 316L (U	NS S31600)		Low-carbon modification of Type 316 stainless permits use in the as-welded condition ar
0.03 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si	16.00/18.00 Cr 10.00/14.00 Ni	2.00/3.00 Mo Bal. Fe	minimizes carbide precipitation during welding and exposure to elevated temperatures.
(single figures ar	e maximums)			
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 321 (UN	S S32100)		Austenitic chrome-nickel stainless, titanium added, for parts intermittently heated to tem-
0.08 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si	17.00/19.00 Cr 9.00/12.00 Ni	5 x C min. Ti Bal. Fe	peratures between 800/1650°F (427/899°C). Designed to eliminate intergranular corrosion in the as-welded condition.
(single figures ar	e maximums)			
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 347 (UN	S S34700)		Columbium-stabilized austenitic stainless steel which resists carbide precipitation during
0.08 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si	17.00/19.00 Cr 9.00/13.00 Ni	10 x C min. Cb + Ta Bal. Fe	welding and intermittent heating to 800/1650°F (427/899°C). Good high-temperature scale resistance.
(single figures ar	e maximums)			
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 410 (UN	S S41000)		Hardenable martensitic stainless alloy used for highly stressed parts needing good corro-
0.15 C 1.00 Mn	0.040 P 0.030 S	1.00 Si 11.50/13.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	sion resistance and strength. Can be heat-treated to obtain high-strength properties with good ductility.
(single figures ar	e maximums)			

√∄ www.cartech.com	STAINLESS STEELS		
② 1-800-654-6543	STANDARD GRADES SUPER-CLEAN QUALITY GRADES MACHINING GRADES		
	Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity		
CARPENTER STAINLESS TYPE 430 (UNS S43000)	Corrosion- and heat-resisting chrome steel. Has been useful for many types of decorative		
0.12 C 0.04 P 1.00 Si Bal. Fe 1.00 Mn 0.03 S 16.00/18.00 Cr	trim. Hardness can be moderately increased by cold-working, but the alloy cannot be hardened by heat-treating.		
(single figures are maximums)			
► Super-Clean Quality (SCQ) Grades			
304-SCQ™ STAINLESS	Premium remelted version of Type 304 stainless. Useful where enhanced metal cleanness		
0.08 C nom. 0.045 P 1.00 Si 8.00/10 2.00 Mn 0.010 S 18.00/20.00 Cr Bal. Fe	.50 Ni contributes to improved internal soundness which increases product quality and yields. If greater corrosion resistance is required, consider 316L-SCQ® stainless.		
(single figures are maximums)			
316L-SCQ® STAINLESS	Premium melted derivative of Type 316L with similar corrosion resistance, machinability,		
0.03 C 0.005/0.015 S 16.00/18.00 Cr 2.00/3. 2.00 Mn 1.00 Si 10.00/14.00 Ni Bal. Fe 0.045 P	J0 Mo weldability and improved electropolishing characteristics. Available in sulfur ranges between .005 to .015. Useful where enhanced metal cleanness contributes to improved product quality and yields. Could be considered for manufacturing applications in		
(single figures are maximums)	pharmaceutical and semi-conductor industries.		
► Machining Grades			
PROJECT 70+® TYPE 303 STAINLESS (U.S. PATENT NOS. 5,482,674 AND 5,837,190) (UNS S30300)	Has been designed to reduce tool wear and increase machine speeds and feeds to help		
0.12 C 0.20 P 1.00 Si 8.00/10 2.00 Mn 0.15 min. S 17.00/19.00 Cr Bal. Fe	.00 Ni ple as well as complex parts at a wide range of machining speeds. It may be considered for use in applications such as shafts, valve bodies, valves, valve trim and fittings.		
(single figures are maximums)			
PROJECT 70+ TYPE 304/304L STAINLESS (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,512,238) (UNS S30400 / UNS S30403)	An improved-machining version of conventional Type 304/304L stainless, this alloy has been designed to reduce tool wear and increase machine speeds and feeds to help		
0.03 C (304L) 0.045 P 1.00 Si 8.00/10 2.00 Mn 0.030 S 18.00/20.00 Cr Bal. Fe	.50 Ni improve productivity and reduce part costs. Customers may be able to attain machining speed improvements of up to 50% and higher over AISI Type 304/304L.		
(single figures are maximums)	May be considered for use in a wide range of food processing, dairy and dyeing industry applications. Is non-magnetic when annealed and is non-hardenable by heat treating. The low carbon version, Project 70+ Type 304L stainless, minimizes carbide precipitation during welding and permits the alloy's use in the as-welded condition. Carpenter's analysis permits certification to both chemistry requirements and meets the mechanical property requirements for both grades.		
PROJECT 70+ TYPE 316/316L STAINLESS (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,512,238) (UNS S31600 / UNS S31603)	This molybdenum-containing austenitic stainless alloy offers generally better pitting and corrosion resistance in chloride-containing and other environments when compared to		
0.03 C 0.030 S 16.00/18.00 Cr 2.00/3. 2.00 Mn 1.00 Si 10.00/14.00 Ni Bal. Fe 0.045 P	10 Mo Type 304 stainless. Low magnetic permeability in the annealed condition. Non-hardenable by heat treating. Low carbon Type 316L minimizes carbide precipitation during welding and permits this alloy's use in corresive service in the as-welded condition. Corporter's and permits the alloy's use in corresive service in the as-welded condition.		

(single figures are maximums)

GUIDE TO SELECTING SPECIALTY ALLOYS 5

and permits this alloy's use in corrosive service in the as-welded condition. Carpenter's analysis permits certification to both chemistry requirements and meets the mechanical

Has been designed to reduce tool wear and increase machine speeds and feeds to help

property requirements of both grades.

improve productivity and reduce part costs.

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.



PROJECT 70+® TYPE 416 STAINLESS (U.S. PATENT NO. 6,146,475) (UNS S41600)				An improved modification of Carpenter Stainless No. 5. The low frictional properties		
0.15 C 1.25 Mn	15 C 0.06 P 1.00 Si Bal. Fe 25 Mn 0.15 S min. 12.00/14.00 Cr			of Carpenter Project 70+ Type 416 stainless have minimized scratching and galling in service. It may be considered for parts requiring considerable machining.		
(single figures are maxi	mums)			This grade is available in machining bar stock in the Annealed Condition (A), and also Mill Treated in the Intermediate Temper Condition (T), and Hard Temper Condition (H).		
PROJECT 70+ CUSTO	M 630 STAINLESS (UNS	S17400)		An improved-machining version of conventional Stainless Type 17Cr-4Ni. It has good		
0.07 C 1.00 Mn	0.03 S 1.00 Si 15 00/17 50 Cr	3.00/5.00 Ni 3.00/5.00 Cu	0.15/0.45 Cb + Ta Bal. Fe	fabricating characteristics and can be age hardened by a single-step, low temperature treatment.		
(single figures are maxi	imums)	I		Has been used for a variety of applications including oil field valve parts, chemical process equipment, aircraft fittings, fasteners, pump shafts, nuclear reactor components, gears, paper mill equipment, missile fittings and jet engine parts.		
PROJECT 70+ 15CR-5	NI STAINLESS (U.S. PAT	ENT NO. 6,576,186) (UNS S	\$15500)	Project 70+® 15Cr-5Ni stainless is an optimized 15Cr-5Ni stainless designed to provide		
0.07 C 1.00 Mn 0.03 P (single figures are maxi	0.015 S 1.00 Si 14.00/15.50 Cr imums)	3.50/5.50 Ni 0.50 Mo 2.50/4.50 Cu	0.15/0.45 Cb/Nb Bal. Fe	superior machinability compared with other brands, meeting all aspects of Aerospace Material Specification AMS 5659 covering bars, wire, forgings, rings and extrusions. Consequently, Project 70+ 15Cr-5Ni stainless may be considered for all usual 15-5 applications.		
				Applications have included a variety of aerospace components requiring conformance to Aerospace Material Specification AMS 5659, particularly those which involve significant machining operations.		
302HQ-FM® STAINLES	SS (UNS S30431)			A machinable modification of Custom Flo 302HQ. As such, it can be cold headed into a		
0.06 C 2.00 Mn 0.040 P	0.14 S 1.00 Si	16.00/19.00 Cr 9.00/11.00 Ni	1.30/2.40 Cu Bal. Fe	variety of parts and then easily machined in secondary operations such as drilling, slot- ting and tapping. It has been run in bar form on automatic screw machines to produce parts where thread rolling or cold form tapping operations are critical.		
(single figures are maxi	mums)					
CARPENTER STAINLE	SS TYPE 303 SE (UNS S	30323)		Selenium-bearing, free machining 18-8 chromium-nickel steel. Machinability similar to		
0.12 C 2.00 Mn	0.12/0.17 P 0.15/0.35 Se	1.00 Si 17.00/19.00 Cr	8.00/10.00 Ni Bal. Fe	Type 303 but with improved formability. May also be considered for applications that involve cold-forming operations.		
(single figures are maxi	mums)					
STAINLESS TYPE 309	(U.S. PATENT NOS. 4,9	59,513 AND 5,087,414) (UNS	S S30900)	Austenitic chromium-nickel stainless alloy with superior heat- and corrosion-resistance		
0.08 C 0.045 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si	22.00/24.00 Cr 12.00/15.00 Ni	Bal. Fe	properties, and with improved machinability as compared to conventional Type 309 or Type 309S. This alloy may be considered for automatic screw machine operations where		
(single figures are maxi	mums)			the longer tool life results in more productive machine time. Applications have included those for Type 309 or Type 309S which require machining.		
CARPENTER STAINLE	ESS TYPE 321 (UNS S32	100)		An austenitic chrome-nickel stainless stabilized with titanium. Has found use in applica-		
0.08 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si	17.00/19.00 Cr 9.00/12.00 Ni	5 x C min. Ti Bal. Fe	tions subject to intermittent heating to 800/1650°F (427/899°C). Designed to control intergranular corrosion in the as-welded condition.		
(single figures are maxi	mums)					
CARPENTER STAINLE	SS TYPE 347 (UNS S34)	700)		Offers significantly improved machinability characteristics compared to those offered by		
0.08 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si	17.00/19.00 Cr 9.00/13.00 Ni	10 x C min. Cb + Ta Bal. Fe	conventional Type 347. An austenitic chrome-nickel stainless stabilized with columbium plus tantalum. Has found use in applications subject to intermittent heating to 800/1650°F (427/899°C). Designed to control intergranular corrosion in the as-welded		

condition.

(single figures are maximums)

- · www.cartech.com
- 1-800-654-6543

MACHINING GRADES | HEADING GRADES

CARPENTER STAINLESS TYPE 416 (NO. 5) (UNS S41600)				The original free-machining version of Type 410 stainless. Provides quenched hardness
0.15 C 1.25 Mn	0.06 P 0.15 S min.	1.00 Si 12.00/14.00 Cr	Bal. Fe capability between that of Project 70+ Type 416 stainless and	capability between that of Project 70+ Type 416 stainless and Type 416 BQ stainless.
(single figures are	maximums)			
CARPENTER STA	AINLESS TYPE 416 BQ (NO	D. 5BQ) (UNS S41600)		A balanced version of standard Type 416 stainless capable of producing a minimum hard-
0.15 C 1.25 Mn	0.06 P 0.15 S min.	1.00 Si 12.00/14.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	ness of Rockwell C 40 when bright hardened. Can be cut rapidly and cleanly with regular metal cutting tools.
(single figures are	maximums)			
NO. 5-F STAINLE	SS (UNS S41600)			This modification of Carpenter Stainless Type 416 is designed for optimum machinability
0.10 C 1.00 Mn	0.06 P 0.30 S min.	1.00 Si 13.00/14.00 Cr	0.50 Ni Bal. Fe	with good corrosion resistance. This specially balanced composition is essentially non- hardenable.
(single figures are	maximums)			
TYPE 420F STAIN	ILESS (UNS S42020)			This free-machining version of Type 420 is a hardenable 12% chrome steel with higher
0.15 C min. 1.25 Mn	0.06 P 0.15 S min.	1.00 Si 12.00/14.00 Cr	0.60 Mo Bal. Fe	strength, hardness and wear resistance than Type 410.
(single figures are	maximums)			
TYPE 430F STAIN	VLESS (UNS S43020)			May be considered when making machined articles from a 17% chromium steel. Does not harden by heat treatment. It has been used in automatic screw machines for parts requiring good corrosion resistance such as aircraft parts and gears.
0.12 C 1.25 Mn	0.06 P 0.15 S min.	1.00 Si 16.00/18.00 Cr	0.60 Mo Bal. Fe	
(single figures are	maximums)			
TYPE 440F-SE ST	TAINLESS (UNS S44020)			This high-carbon chromium steel is designed to provide stainless properties with maxi-
0.95/1.20 C 1.25 Mn	0.04 P 0.15 S or Se min	1.00 Si 16.00/18.00 Cr	0.60 Mo Bal. Fe	mum hardness; approximately Rockwell C 59 after heat treatment. May be considered for machined parts which require higher hardness values than possible with other free-
(single figures are	maximums)			machining grades.
Heading Grand G	rades			
CARPENTER TY	PE 204-CU STAINLESS			A copper-containing, low-nickel, nitrogen-strengthened, austenitic stainless steel. The
0.15 C 6.50/9.00 Mn 1.00 Si	0.060 P 0.030 S 15.50/17.50 Cr	1.50/3.50 Ni 2.00/4.00 Cu	0.05/0.25 N Bal. Fe	nitrogen addition results in higher annealed strength than Type 304; however, the copper addition reduces the work hardening rate to provide cold worked properties similar to Type 304. The alloy is non-magnetic in the annealed condition and remains non-magnetic
(single figures are	e maximums)			after cold working. Cold forming characteristics are superior to 200 series stainless steels and similar to Type 304.
302HQ-FM® STA	INLESS (UNS S30431)			A machinable modification of Custom Flo 302HQ. As such, it can be cold-headed into a
0.06 C 2.00 Mn 0.040 P	0.14 S 1.00 Si	16.00/19.00 Cr 9.00/11.00 Ni	1.30/2.40 Cu Bal. Fe	variety of parts and then easily machined in secondary operations such as drilling, slot- ting and tapping. It has been run in bar form on automatic screw machines to produce parts where thread rolling or cold form tapping operations are critical.
(single figures are	maximums)			

HEADING GRADES

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.



CARPENTER 302	HQ-SFQ STAINLESS (U	NS S30430)		Has the same chemistry as the time tested Custom Flo 302HQ heading wire but is
0.08 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.03 S 1.00 Si	17.0019.00 Cr 8.00/10.0 Ni	3.00/4.00 Cu Bal. Fe	manufactured to a less restrictive surface defect requirement. Can be considered as a candidate for standard fastener production, where upsets are not severe.
(single figures are	maximums)			
CARPENTER STA	INLESS TYPE 304 (UNS	S S30400)		The most widely used chromium-nickel austenitic stainless steel. It is non-magnetic in
0.08 C 2.00 Mn	0.045 P 0.030 S	1.00 Si 18.00/20.00 Cr	8.00/10.50 Ni Bal. Fe	the annealed condition and becomes slightly magnetic when cold worked. Possesses excellent fabricability and weldability characteristics. Non-hardenable by heat-treating.
(single figures are	maximums)			
CARPENTER STA	INLESS TYPE 305 (UNS	S S30500)		Chromium-nickel austenitic stainless steel that has been used extensively for cold
0.12 C 2.00 Mn	0.045 P 0.03 S	1.00 Si 17.00/19.00 Cr	10.50/13.00 Ni Bal. Fe	heading, severe deep drawing and spinning operations. High nickel content slows work hardening. Maintains low magnetic permeability after cold-working.
(single tigures are	maximums)			
CUSTOM FLO 302	2HQ STAINLESS (UNS S	530430)		A slow work-hardening, austenitic stainless steel. Has been used for severe cold-heading
0.08 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.03 S 1.00 Si	17.00/19.00 Cr 8.00/10.00 Ni	3.00/4.00 Cu Bal. Fe	applications such as nuts and recessed headed fasteners. Resistant to atmospheric corrosion and a wide variety of inorganic chemicals. Non-hardenable by heat-treating.
(single figures are	maximums)			
CARPENTER STA	INLESS NO. 10 (TYPE 3	384)		Modified austenitic chrome-nickel steel with excentionally slow work-bardening and
0.08 C 2.00 Mn	0.045 P 0.030 S	1.00 Si 15.00/17.00 Cr	17.00/19.00 Ni good corrosion resistance. Has been used for cold-headed and u Bal. Fe	good corrosion resistance. Has been used for cold-headed and upset parts.
(single figures are	maximums)			
CARPENTER STA	INLESS TYPE 410 (UNS	S S41000)		Hardenable martensitic stainless alloy used for highly stressed parts needing good
0.15 C 1.00 Mn	0.040 P 0.030 S	1.00 Si 11.50/13.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	corrosion resistance and strength. Can be heat-treated to obtain high-strength properties with good ductility.
(single figures are	maximums)			
CARPENTER STA	INLESS TYPE 430 (UNS	S S43000)		Corrosion- and heat-resisting chrome steel. Has been useful for many types of decorative
0.12 C 1.00 Mn	0.04 P 0.03 S	1.00 Si 16.00/18.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	trim. Hardness can be moderately increased by cold-working, but the alloy cannot be hardened by heat-treating.
(single figures are	maximums)			
TRIMRITE® STAII	NLESS (UNS S42010)			Quench-hardenable stainless steel with hardness capability of Type 420, but with
0.15/0.30 C 1.0 Mn 0.04 P	0.03 S 1.0 Si	13.50/15.00 Cr 0.25/1.00 Ni	0.40/1.00 Mo Bal. Fe	superior corrosion resistance and ductility. Has been used for self-drilling, self-tapping fasteners, cutlery and valve shafts.
(single figures are	maximums)			
TRINAMET® STAI	NLESS			Refer to High-Strength Grades on page 10.
Т УРЕ 409CB ST Δ	INLESS (U.S. PATENT M	NO. 5.707, 586) (UNS \$40940)		This allow has been extensively used in the automotive industry for mulfiler bangers and
0.06 C 1.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.04 S 1.00 Si	10.50/11.75 Cr 0.50 Ni	10xC min/0.75% Cb Bal. Fe	brackets, antenna wire, catalytic converter weld wire and in oxygen sensor components.

(single figures are maximums)

1-800-654-6543

HEAT RESISTING GRADES | HIGH STRENGTH GRADES | CONVENTIONALLY-HARDENED GRADES

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

► Heat Resisting Grades

TYPE 309 STAI	NLESS (UNS S30900)			An austenitic chromium-nickel alloy that is a modification of Type 304 stainless. It has superior heat-resisting characteristics, slightly better corrosion resistance and improved
0.20 C	0.045 P	1.00 Si	12.00/15.00 Ni	
(single figures a	nre maximums)	22.00/24.00 61	Ddi. Fe	containers and weld wire.
	,			
TYPE 310 STAI	NLESS (UNS S31000)			An austenitic chromium-nickel stainless steel having excellent oxidation resistance
0.25 C 2.00 Mn	0.045 P 0.030 S	1.50 Si 24.00/26.00 Cr	19.00/22.00 Ni Bal. Fe	superior to Type 309. Resists temperature up to 2100°F (1140°C) in continuous service, and provides good resistance to carburizing and reducing environments.
(single figures a	are maximums)			
TYPE 330 STA	INLESS			Austenitic, non-hardenable, heat- and corrosion-resistant alloy, weldable and machinable.
0.08 C 1.0/2.0 Mn 0.75/1.25 Si	0.030 P 0.005 S	18/19 Cr 34.5/36.0 Ni	0.75 Mo Bal. Fe	Has good resistance to carburization, thermal shock and high-temperature oxidation.
(single figures a	are maximums)			
TYPE 446 STAI	NLESS			Non-hardenable, chromium steel with good resistance to corrosion and oxidation at high temperatures where stress conditions are low. Has been used for furnace parts, kiln linings and annealing boxes.
0.20 C 1.50 Mn	0.04 P 0.03 S	1.00 Si 23.00/27.00 Cr	0.25 N Bal. Fe	
(single figures a	are maximums)			
 High Stre 	ngth Grades			
Conventional	lly-Hardened Grades			
CARPENTER STAINLESS TYPE 410 (UNS S41000)				Hardenable martensitic stainless alloy used for highly stressed parts needing good corro-
0.15 C 1.00 Mn	0.040 P 0.30 S	1.00 Si 11.50/13.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	sion resistance and strength. Can be heat-treated to obtain high-strength properties with good ductility.
(single figures a	are maximums)			
CARPENTER S	TAINLESS TYPE 416 (UI	NS S41600)		The original free-machining version of Type 410 stainless. Provides guenched hardness

0.15 C 0.06 P 1.00 Si Bal. Fe 1.25 Mn 0.15 S min. 12.00/14.00 Cr				
	0.15 C 1.25 Mn	0.06 P 0.15 S min.	1.00 Si 12.00/14.00 Cr	Bal. Fe

(single figures are maximums)

CARPENTER STAINLESS TYPE 416BQ (NO. 5 BQ) (UNS S41600) 0.15 C 0.06 P 1.00 Si Bal. Fe 1.25 Mn 0.15 S min. 12.00/14.00 Cr (single figures are maximums)	A balanced version of standard Type 416 stainless capable of producing a minimum hard- ness of Rockwell C 40 when bright hardened. Can be cut rapidly and cleanly with regular metal-cutting tools.
CARPENTER STAINLESS TYPE 420 (UNS S42000) 0.15 C 0.04 P 1.00 Si Bal. Fe 1.00 Mn 0.03 S 12.00/14.00 Cr	Type 420 is a hardenable 12% chrome steel with higher strength, hardness and wear resistance than Type 410. Has been used for cutlery, surgical instruments, magnets, molds, shafts, valves and many other products.

(single figures are maximums)

capability between that of Project 70+® Type 416 stainless and Type 416 BQ stainless.

HIGH STRENGTH GRADES | CONVENTIONALLY-HARDENED GRADES



CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 420F (UNS	S S42020)		This free-machining version of Type 420 is a hardenable 12% chrome steel with higher
0.15 C min.	0.06 P	1.00 Si	0.60 Mo	strength, hardness and wear resistance than Type 410.
1.25 Mn	0.15 S min.	12.00/14.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	
(single figures are	e maximums)			
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 431 (UNS	S43100)		Provides improved corrosion resistance and toughness (impact strength) in a quench-
0.20 C	0.04 P	1.00 Si	1.25/2.50 Ni	hardenable stainless steel. Has been used for fasteners and fittings, structural compo-
1.00 Mn	0.03 S	15.00/17.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	nents exposed to marine atmosphere and for highly stressed aircraft components.
(single figures are	e maximums)			
TRIMRITE® STAIN	ILESS (UNS S42010)			Quench-hardenable stainless steel with hardness capability of Type 420, but with
0.15/0.30 C	0.03 S	13.50/15.00 Cr	0.40/1.00 Mo	superior corrosion resistance and ductility. Has been used for self-drilling, self-tapping
1.00 Mn	1.00 Si	0.25/1.00 Ni	Bal. Fe	fasteners, cutlery and valves shafts.
0.04 P	I	I		
(single figures are m	naximums)			
TRINAMET® STAI	NLESS			A hardenable martensitic stainless steel that combines a high level of corrosion resistance
0.30 C	0.040 P	1.00 Si	1.00/3.00 Mo	with good cold formability and a hardness up to 53 HRC. The alloy can be hot worked, cold
1.00 Mn	0.030 S	12.00/14.00 Cr 2.00/3.00 Cu	Bal. Fe	worked, machined and heat-treated using the same equipment and methods used for Type
	I	2.00/3.00 00		410 stainless steel, May be considered for fastener applications including sheet metal
(single figures are m	naximums)			to atmospheric conditions.
CARPENTER ST	AINIESS TYPE 4404 (UN	S S44002)		High-carbon chromium steel. Provides stainless properties with excellent hardness
			0.75 Mo	Attains a hardness of Rockwell C 56 and maximum toughness when heat-treated.
1.00 Mn	0.03 S	16.00/18.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	
(single figures are	e maximums)	1		
CARPENTER ST	AINLESS TYPE 440B		0.75.14	This high-carbon chromium steel attains hardness of Rockwell U58 when heat-treated.
0.75/0.95 C 1 00 Mn	0.040 P 0.030 S	1.00 Si 16.00/18.00 Cr	U.75 Mo Bal Fe	nas been useu toi cuttery, natueneu bans and sinniai parts.
(single figures are	e maximums)	10.00/10.00 01	bull ro	
CARPENTER STA	AINLESS TYPE 440C (UNS	S S44004)		Capable of attaining very high hardness; approximately Rockwell C 59. Provides good
0.95/1.20 C 1 00 Mp	0.040 P 0.030 S	1.00 Si 16.00/18.00 Cr	0.75 Mo Bal Fe	including bearing balls and races
(single figures are	e maximums	10.00/10.00 61	Dai. 16	
MICRO-MELT® 4	40C ALLOY (UNS S44004)		A powder metallurgy version of T440C cast/wrought alloy possessing a refined
0.95/1.20 C	0.040 Ph	1.00 Si	0.75 Mo	microstructure consisting of a uniform distribution of small carbides and a fine grain size.
1.00 IVIn	0.030 \$	16.00/18.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	Possesses improved hardness capability, machinability and galling resistance compared with east wrought 400C allow
(single figures are	e maximums)			with cast-wibught 4400 anoy.
MICRO-MELT 44	0-XH® Alloy (U.S. Patei	NT NO. 5,370,750)		An air hardening, high carbon, high chromium, corrosion resistant alloy that can be
1.60 C	0.40 Si	0.35 Ni	0.45 V	described as either a high hardness Type 440C stainless steel or a corrosion resistant
0.50 Mn	16.00 Cr	0.80 Mo	Bal. Fe	D2 tool steel. Possesses corrosion resistance equivalent to Type 440C stainless but can
(nominal analysis))			attain a maximum hardness of 64 HRC, approaching that of D2 tool steel.

- → www.cartech.com
- 1-800-654-6543

HIGH STRENGTH GRADES | CONVENTIONALLY-HARDENED GRADES CARBURIZING GRADES | NITROGEN-STRENGTHENED GRADES

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

TYPE 440F-SE STAI	NLESS (UNS S44020)			This high-carbon chromium steel is designed to provide stainless properties with
0.95/1.20 C	0.040 P	1.00 Si	0.60 Mo	maximum hardness; approximately Rockwell C 60 after heat treatment. May be
1.25 Mn	0.15 S or Se min.	16.00/18.00 Cr	Bal. Fe	considered for machined parts which require higher hardness values than possible
(single figures are ma	aximums)			with other free-machining grades.
Carburizing Grade	25			
PYROWEAR® ALLO	Y 53 (UNS K71040)			Refer to Gear Alloys on page 25.
PYROWEAR® 675 S	TAINLESS (U.S. PATENT	NO. 5,002,729)		Refer to Gear Alloys on page 26.
VIM-VAR 9310 (AIS	I TYPE 9310) (UNS T5160	6)		Refer to Gear Alloys on page 26.
VIM-VAR M-50 NIL	(UNS K88165)			Refer to Bearing Alloys on page 24.
Nitrogen-Strengtl	nened Grades			
CARPENTER STAIN	LESS TYPE 201 MODIFIE	D		An austenitic stainless that has considerably higher tensile and yield strengths in
0.15 C	0.030 S	16.00/18.00 Cr	0.25 N	the annealed condition than Type 301, while being comparable in corrosion resistance.
5.50/7.50 Mn 0.060 P	1.00 Si	3.50/5.50 Ni	Bal. Fe	Can be cold worked to high-strength levels. Is non-magnetic as annealed and becomes somewhat magnetic after cold work.
(single figures are ma	aximums)			
CARPENTER TYPE	204-CU STAINLESS			A copper-containing, low-nickel, nitrogen-strengthened, austenitic stainless steel. The
0.15 C	0.060 P	1.50/3.50 Ni	0.05/0.25 N	nitrogen addition results in higher annealed strength than Type 304; however, the copper
6.50/9.00 Mn 1.00 Si	0.030 S 15 50/17 50 Cr	2.00/4.00 Cu	Bal. Fe	addition reduces the work hardening rate to provide cold worked properties similar to
(sinale figures are ma	aximums)	1		working. Cold forming characteristics are superior to 200 series stainless steels and
				similar to Type 304.
CARPENTER 18CR-2	2NI-12MN STAINLESS (U	JNS S24100)		Nitrogen-strengthened austenitic stainless steel which provides higher yield and tensile
0.15 C 11.00/14.00 Mn 0.06 P	0.03 S 1.00 Si	16.50/19.00 Cr 0.50/2.50 Ni	0.20/0.45 N Bal. Fe	strength than Type 304. Corrosion resistance is between that of Types 430 and 304.
(single figures are ma	aximums)			
CARPENTER 21CR-	INI-9MN STAINLESS (UN	NS S21904)		Nitrogen-strengthened austenitic stainless steel with good high-temperature strength
0.03 C	0.03 S	19.00/21.50 Cr	0.15/0.40 N	and resistance to oxidation. Readily cold formable and weldable.
8.00/10.00 Mn 0.04 P	1.00 Si	5.50/7.50 Ni	Bal. Fe	
(single figures are ma	aximums)			
CARPENTER 22CR-	I3NI-5MN STAINLESS (U	JNS S20910)		Nitrogen-strengthened austenitic stainless alloy, superior in corrosion resistance to
0.06 C	0.030 S	11.50/13.50 Ni	0.10/0.30 V	Type 316, with twice the yield strength. Resists chloride pitting.
4.00/6.00 Mn 0.040 P	1.00 Si 20.50/23.50 Cr	1.50/3.00 Mo 0.10/0.30 Cb	0.20/0.40 N Bal. Fe	

SEAFAST® 50 STAINLESS (UNS S20910)

0.06 C	0.030 S	1	11.50/13.50 Ni	I	0.10/0.30 V
4.00/6.00 Mn	1.00 Si		1.50/3.00 Mo	Ì	0.20/0.40 N
0.040 P	20.50/23.50 Cr		0.10/0.30 Cb + Nb	-	Bal. Fe

(single figures are maximums)

(single figures are maximums)

A nitrogen-strengthened austenitic stainless steel that provides very good corrosion resistance in combination with high strength, toughness and rigidity. The alloy has better corrosion resistance than Type 316 with approximately twice the yield strength. It remains non-magnetic after severe cold work. The alloy has been successfully used for various marine applications including yacht rigging rod for mast stabilization.

HIGH STRENGTH GRADES | NITROGEN-STRENGTHENED GRADES



25CR-20NI-6MO S	TAINLESS			Super-austenitic stainless steel for use in environments where chloride pitting or
0.03 C 2.00 Mn 0.040 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si 20.00/22.00 Cr	23.500/25.50 Ni 6.00/7.00 Mo 0.75 Cu	0.18/0.25 N Bal. Fe	stress-corrosion cracking is a concern. Higher yield and ultimate tensile strength than conventional austenitic alloys. Has found application in sea water and brackish water environments, and in numerous chemical and allied industrial environments.
(single figures are n	naximums)			
7-MO PLUS STAIN	LESS (UNS S39295)			Duplex alloy with austenite distributed within a ferrite matrix. Has good corrosion resist-
0.03 C 2.00 Mn 0.035 P	0.010 S 0.60 Si 26.00/29.00 Cr	3.50/5.20 Ni 1.00/2.50 Mo	0.15/0.35 N Bal. Fe	ance to oxidizing media such as nitric acid. Chromium and molybdenum impart a high level of resistance to pitting and crevice corrosion. Yield strength more than twice that of Type 316. Not hardenable by heat treatment.
(single figures are m	aximums)			
GALL-TOUGH® STA	INLESS (UNS S20161)			A high-silicon, high-manganese, nitrogen-strengthened austenitic stainless steel that
0.15 C 4.00/6.00 Mn 0.040 P (single figures are m	0.040 S 3.00/4.00 Si aximums)	15.00/18.00 Cr 4.00/6.00 Ni	0.08/0.20 N Bal. Fe	possesses superior self-mated galling and metal-to-metal wear resistance. Has higher strength and higher temperature oxidation resistance than Type 304 with comparable corrosion resistance, depending on the environment. May be considered for applications where parts are in relative motion without lubricants, such as chain-link conveyor belts and valve components.
GALL-TOUGH PLUS	S STAINLESS (U.S. PATE	NT NO 5 340 534) (UNS S	21800 AND \$20162)	This high-silicon, high-manganese, nitrogen-strengthened, austenitic stainless allow
0.15 C 4.00/8.00 Mn 0.040 P	0.040 S 2.50/4.50 Si 16.50/21.00 Cr	6.00/10.00 Ni 0.50/2.50 Mo	0.05/0.25 N Bal. Fe	exhibits superior self-mated galling and metal-to-metal wear resistance. Higher strength and chloride corrosion resistance is equal to or better than Type 316, along with equiva- lent high-temperature oxidation resistance.
(single figures are m	aximums)			
15-15LC [®] MODIFIE	D STAINLESS (U.S. PATE	NT NOS. 5,094,812 AND 5,	,308,577)	Austenitic, nitrogen-strengthened stainless steel that may be considered for oil and gas
0.04 C nom. 15.00/19.00 Mn 1.00 Si	0.05 P 0.05 S 16.00/21.00 Cr	3.00 Ni 0.50/3.00 Mo	0.20/0.80 N Bal. Fe	industry applications such as non-magnetic drill collars. Low carbon content provides improved resistance to intergranular stress-corrosion cracking. A post-machining ID compressive stress treatment for drill collars further improves the resistance to inter-
(single figures are m	aximums)			granular stress-corrosion cracking. High nitrogen content and warm working results in high yield strength.
15-15HS [®] STAINLE	SS (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,0	194,812)		An austenitic, nitrogen-strengthened stainless steel that may be considered for oil and
0.040 C nom. 16.00/19.00 Mn 1.00 Si (single figures are m	0.050 P 0.050 S 18.0/21.0 Cr paximums)	3.00 Ni 0.50/3.0 Mo	0.50/0.80 N Bal. Fe	gas industry applications such as non-magnetic drill collars, stabilizers and MWD/LWD housings. Lower carbon content provides improved resistance to intergranular stress- corrosion cracking. Nickel, chromium, nitrogen, manganese and molybdenum are controlled to enhance resistance to transgranular attack, stress-corrosion cracking and pitting. A post-machining ID compressive stress treatment for drill collars further improves resistance to stress-corrosion cracking. Warm working results in higher strength.
15-15HS® MAX STA	AINLESS (U.S. PATENT N	10. 5,094,812)		An austenitic, nitrogen-strengthened stainless steel with an improved strength profile
0.04 C 16.00/19.00 Mn 1.00 Si <i>(single figures are m</i>	0.050 P 0.050 S 18.00/21.00 Cr aximums)	3.00 Ni 0.50/3.00 Mo	0.50/0.80 N Bal. Fe	and pitting resistance over 15-15HS. Lower carbon content provides improved resistance to intergranular stress-corrosion cracking. Nickel, chromium, nitrogen, manganese and molybdenum are controlled to enhance resistance to transgranular attack, stress-corrosion cracking and pitting. A post-machining ID compressive stress treatment for drill collars further improves resistance to stress-corrosion cracking. Warm working results in higher strength. It can be considered for oil and gas industry applications such as non-magnetic drill collars, stabilizers, and MWD/LWD housings, especially when high strength 140 ksi (966 MPa) minimum yield strength is desired.

- · www.cartech.com
- 1-800-654-6543

HIGH STRENGTH GRADES | NITROGEN-STRENGTHENED GRADES | PRECIPITATION-HARDENABLE GRADES

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

SCF 19° ALLOY 0.03 C 5.00 Mn 0.025 P	0.003 S 0.40 Si 20.00 Cr	18.00 Ni 5.00 Mo 0.35 N	Bal. Fe	SCF 19 [®] alloy is an austenitic, nitrogen-strengthened stainless steel. Because of its combination of stress-corrosion cracking resistance, high strength and low magnetic permeability, it has been used as a non-magnetic drill collar and MWD/LWD housing alloy.
(nominal analysis)	20.00 61	0.55 N		

Precipitation-Hardenable Grades

CARPENTER 150	R-5NI STAINLESS (UNS S	\$15500)		A martensitic age-hardenable stainless steel with similar strength and corrosion
0.07 C 1.00 Mn 0.04 P	0.03 S 1.00 Si 14.00/15.00 Cr	3.50/5.50 Ni 2.50/4.50 Cu	0.15/0.45 Cb + Ta Bal. Fe	resistance to that of Custom 630 (17Cr-4Ni) stainless, but with improved forgeability and transverse toughness.
(single figures are	e maximums)	1		(See page 6 for enhanced machining version of this grade.)
CARPENTER 15-	7PH STAINLESS (UNS S1	5700)		Precipitation hardening stainless that is more easily formed in the annealed condition
0.09 C 1.00 Mn 0.04 P	0.03 S 1.00 Si 14.00/16.00 Cr	6.50/7.75 Ni 2.00/3.00 Mo	0.75/1.50 Al Bal. Fe	because of its austenitic structure, but capable of high strength via cold working and/or thermal treatment to a martensitic structure.
(single figures are	e maximums)			
CUSTOM 450° S 0.05 C 2.00 Mn 0.03 P (single figures are	TAINLESS (UNS S45000) 0.03 S 1.00 Si 14.00/16.00 Cr e maximums)	5.00/7.00 Ni 0.50/1.00 Mo 1.25/1.75 Cu	8 x C min. Cb Bal. Fe	A martensitic age-hardenable stainless steel combining the very good corrosion resist- ance characteristics of Type 304 stainless and the moderate strength characteristics of Type 410 stainless. Easy material to fabricate. Can be used in the annealed or hardened condition.
CUSTOM 455° S	TAINLESS (UNS S45500)			A martensitic age-hardening stainless steel offering higher strength and hardness
0.05 C 0.50 Mn 0.040 P	0.030 S 0.50 Si 11.00/12.50 Cr	7.50/9.50 Ni 0.80/1.40 Ti 0.10/0.50 Cb + Ta	1.50/2.50 Cu 0.50 Mo Bal. Fe	capability versus Custom 450 stainless. Hardness capability of approximately HRC 50. Good corrosion resistance coupled with ease of fabrication.
(single figures are	e maximums)			
CUSTOM 465° S	TAINLESS (U.S. PATENT N	NOS. 5,681,528 AND 5,855,844		A premium quality high-strength, age-hardening stainless alloy designed for improved
0.02 C 0.25 Mn 0.25 Si <i>(single figures are</i>	0.015 P 0.010 S 11.00/12.50 Cr maximums)	10.75/11.25 Ni 0.75/1.25 Mo	1.5/1.8 Ti Bal. Fe	notch tensile strength, fracture toughness and fabricability over Custom 455 stainless. Excellent resistance to stress corrosion cracking. In the H 1000 condition, Custom 465 stainless has comparable stress corrosion cracking resistance to Carpenter 13-8 in the H 1050 condition, at a higher strength level.
CUSTOM 475° S	TAINLESS (U.S. PATENT	NO. 6,630,103)		A premium-melted, high-strength martensitic precipitation-hardenable alloy that provides
0.015 C 0.50 Mn 0.015 P <i>(single figures are</i>	0.010 S 0.50 Si maximums)	10.50/11.50 Cr 8.00/9.00 Co	4.50/5.50 Mo 1.00/1.50 Al Bal. Fe	good corrosion resistance to atmospheric environments. Is capable of the highest strength levels of any commercially available precipitation hardening stainless steel, reaching over 280 ksi without the benefit of strain hardening prior to aging. Higher strength levels are possible if the material is strain hardened prior to aging.
CARPENTER 275	STAINLESS (U.S. PATENT I	NOS, 5.681,528 AND 5.855,844)		Carpenter 275 stainless is a premium melted high-strength martensitic precipitation-
0.02 C 0.25 Mn 0.015 P (single figures are	0.010 S 0.25 Si 11.00/12.50 Cr maximums)	10.75/11.25 Ni 0.75/1.25 Mo 1.55/1.80 Ti	0.15/0.30 Nb Bal. Fe	hardenable steel which provides good corrosion resistance to atmospheric environments. The alloy is a modification of Custom 465 [®] stainless designed to provide higher strength and hardness.

HIGH STRENGTH GRADES | PRECIPITATION-HARDENABLE GRADES

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.



CARPENTER

single figures are maximums except where noted)

~ www.cartecn.con

1-800-654-6543

20CB-3 [®] STAINLES	S (UNS N08020)			An austenitic stainless steel with excellent resistance to hot sulfuric acid and many
0.06 C 2.00 Mn 0.035 P	0.035 S 1.00 Si 19.00/21.00 Cr	32.50/35.00 Ni 2.00/3.00 Mo 3.00/4.00 Cu	8 x C min./1.00 max. Cb + Ta Bal. Fe	aggressive environments which readily attack Type 316 stainless. Excellent resistance to stress-corrosion cracking. Weldable, machinable and cold formable.
(single figures are m	naximums)			
20MO-6 HS STAIN	LESS (U.S. PATENT NO. 4,	201,575) (UNS N08036)		A 6% Mo austenitic stainless alloy possessing a unique combination of corrosion
0.06 C 1.00 Mn 0.03 P (single figures are m	0.03 S 0.50 Si 0.17/0.40 N paximums)	22.00/26.00 Cr 33.00/37.00 Ni 5.00/6.70 Mo	1.00/3.00 Cu Bal. Fe	resistance and ultra-high tensile strength capability (up to 280 ksi [1930 MPa]) with good ductility. This alloy is the result of compositional and processing modifications made to 20Mo-6 stainless for enhanced work hardening response. The HS grade achieves high strength through cold work, not by heat treatment. In the cold-worked condition, 20Mo-6 HS stainless retains excellent resistance to environmental cracking and chloride-induced nitting and crevice corrosion while remaining non-magnetic.
				prend and around benedion time remaining non-megnotic.
22CR-13NI-5MN ST 0.06 C 4.00/6.00 Mn 0.040 P (single figures are m	TAINLESS (UNS S20910) 0.030 S 1.00 Si 20.50/23.50 Cr maximums)	11.50/13.50 Ni. 1.50/3.00 Mo 0.10/0.30 Cb	0.10/0.30 V 0.20/0.40 N Bal. Fe	A nitrogen-strengthened, austenitic stainless alloy, superior in corrosion resistance to Type 316, with twice the yield strength. Resists chloride pitting.
SEAFAST® 50 STA	INLESS (UNS S20910)			A nitrogen-strengthened austenitic stainless steel that provides very good corrosion
0.06 C 4.00/6.00 Mn 0.040 P (single figures are n	0.030 S 1.00 Si 20.50/23.50 Cr naximums)	11.50/13.50 Ni 1.50/3.00 Mo 0.10/0.30 Cb + Nb	0.10/0.30 V 0.20/0.40 N Bal. Fe	resistance in combination with high strength, toughness and rigidity. The alloy has better corrosion resistance than Type 316 with approximately twice the yield strength. It remains non-magnetic after severe cold work. The alloy has been successfully used for various marine applications including yacht rigging rod for mast stabilization.
25NI_20CR_6M0 \$1	FAINI ESS			Super-sustanitic stainlass staal for use in anvironments where chloride nitting or
0.03 C 2.00 Mn 0.040 P (single figures are m	0.030 S 1.00 Si 20.00/22.00 Cr aximums)	23.500/25.50 Ni 6.00/7.00 Mo 0.75 Cu	0.18/0.25 N Bal. Fe	stress-corrosion cracking is a concern. Higher yield and ultimate tensile strength than conventional austenitic alloys. Has found application in sea water and brackish water environments, and in numerous chemical and allied industrial environments.
CARPENTER ALLO	Y C-276 (UNS N10276)			Exceptional corrosion resistance to a wide variety of chemical processing environments
0.02 C 1.00 Mn 0.080 Si	0.030 P 0.030 S 14.50/16.50 Cr	15.00/17.00 Mo 0.35 V 3.00/4.50 W	2.50 Co 4.00/7.00 Fe Bal. Ni	including strong reducing environments, chloride-contaminated media, chlorine and sea water. Excellent resistance to pitting and stress-corrosion cracking.
(single figures are m	naximums)			
CUSTOM AGE 625	PLUS® ALLOY (U.S. PATE)	NT NO. 5,556,594) (UNS NO	7716)	This precipitation-hardenable, nickel-base alloy provides high levels of strength while
0.03 C 0.20 Mn 0.015 P (single figures are m	0.010 S 0.20 Si 19.00/22.00 Cr paximums)	59.00/63.00 Ni 7.00/9.50 Mo 2.75/4.00 Cb	1.00/1.60 Ti 0.35 Al Bal. Fe	cate shape precludes warm or cold working. Offers exceptional resistance to pitting, crevice and general corrosion, as well as stress-corrosion cracking in the age-hardened (high-strength) condition. Capable of yield strength up to 260 ksi (1793 MPa) with cold work and age.
7-M0 PLUS STAIN	LESS (UNS S39295)			Duplex alloy with austenite distributed within a ferrite matrix. Has good corrosion resist-
0.03 C 2.00 Mn 0.035 P	0.010 S 0.60 Si 26.00/29.00 Cr	3.50/5.20 Ni 1.00/2.50 Mo	0.15/0.35 N Bal. Fe	ance to oxidizing media such as nitric acid. Chromium and molybdenum impart a high level of resistance to pitting and crevice corrosion. Not hardenable by heat treatment.



DUPLEX ALLOY 2	55 (UNS S32550)			A duplex alloy with austenite distributed within a ferrite matrix. Good general corrosion
0.04 C 1.50 Mn 0.04 P	0.030 S 1.00 Si 24.00/27.00 Cr	4.50/6.50 Ni. 2.90/3.90 Mo 1.50/2.50 Cu	0.10/0.25 N Bal. Fe	resistance to a variety of media, with a high level of resistance to chloride pitting and stress-corrosion cracking. Useful service limited to 500°F (260°C) maximum.
(single figures are	maximums)			
CARPENTER L-60	5 ALLOY (UNS R30605)			A non-magnetic, solid-solution strengthened cobalt-base alloy that has good oxidation-
0.05/0.15 C 1.00/2.00 Mn 0.040 Si	0.030 P 0.3 S 19.00/21.00 Cr	9.00/11.00 Ni 14.00/16.00 W	3.00 Fe Bal. Co	corrosion resistance as well as high strength at elevated temperatures. Has been used for gas turbine rotors, nozzle diaphragm valves, springs, etc.
(single figures are	maximums)			
MP35N ALLOY (R	egistered trademark of SPS	Technologies) (UNS R30	035)	A non-magnetic, nickel-cobalt-chromium-molybdenum alloy with a unique combination of
0.025 C 0.15 Mn 0.15 Si <i>(single figures are</i>	0.015 P 0.010 S 19.00/21.00 Cr maximums)	33.00/37.00 Ni 9.00/10.50 Mo 1.00 Ti	1.00 Fe 0.010 B Bal. Co	properties, including strength to 300 ksi (2068 MPa), good ductility and toughness, and excellent corrosion resistance. Properties are developed by work-hardening and aging. When used in work-hardened-plus-aged condition, service temperatures up to 750°F (400°C) are suggested.
PYROMET® ALLO 0.10 C 0.50 Mn 0.015 P 0.015 S	Y 625 (UNS N06625) 0.50 Si 20.00/23.00 Cr 8.00/10.00 Mo	5.00 Fe 0.40 Ti 1.00 Co	3.15/4.15 Cb + Ta 0.40 Al Bal. Ni	Solid-solution strengthened nickel-base alloy that exhibits outstanding strength and toughness from cryogenic to 2000°F (1093°C) temperature range. Has excellent fatigue strength and stress-corrosion cracking resistance to chloride ions. Has been used for gas turbine engine components, furnace hardware, chemical plant hardware, and sour brine applications.
(single figures are	maximums)			
PYROMET ALLOY 0.10 C 0.35 Mn 0.35 Si 0.015 P	7 718 (UNS N07718) 0.015 S 17.00/21.00 Cr 50.00/55.00 Ni+Co 2.80/3.30 Mo	4.75/5.50 Cb + Ta 0.65/1.15 Ti 0.35/0.85 Al	0.001/0.006 B 0.15 Cu Bal. Fe	A precipitation-hardened, nickel-base alloy designed to display exceptionally high yield, tensile and creep-rupture properties up to 1300°F (704°C). Has been used for jet engine and high-speed airframe parts such as wheels, buckets, and spacers, and high-temperature bolts and fasteners. Also has been used in oil and gas exploration and completion.
(single figures are	maximums)			
CARPENTER NIC	KEL-COPPER 400 (UNS N044	100)		A nickel-copper solid-solution alloy that has been used up to 800°F (427°C) in a variety of
0.2 C 2.0 Mn	0.5 Si 0.015 S	63.0/70.0 Ni 2.50 Fe	Bal. Cu	by cold working.
(single figures are	maximums)			
SCF 19® ALLOY				Refer to Nitrogen-Strengthened Grades on page 13.
ALLOY 2 (AMS 5	842) (UNS R30159)			A cobalt-base alloy with a unique combination of ultra-high-strength, ductility, corrosion
0.04 C max. 0.20 Mn max. 0.20 Si max. 0.020 P max. (weight percent)	0.010 S max. 0.03 B max. 19.00 Cr 25.00 Ni	36.00 Co 7.00 Mo 0.50 Cb 3.00 Ti	0.20 AI 9.00 Fe	resistance and temperature resistance up to about 1100°F. The alloy is strengthened to ultimate tensile strength levels above 260 ksi by cold working followed by aging.
MICRO-MELT® CC 0.15 C 1.00 Mn 1.00 Si	28.00 Cr 28.00 Cr 10.00 Ni 5.50 Mo	0.80 Ta 4.50 W	0.15 N 2.00 Fe	A high wear- and corrosion-resistant cobalt-base alloy produced by Carpenter's Micro-Melt gas atomization powder metallurgy process. Provides a combination of excellent wear and corrosion resistance for a variety of applications. Has been shown to combat the wear and corrosion environment encountered by oil platform structural components.
ingures are nomina	11/			

Ð	www.cartech.com	٦

1-800-654-6543

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

MEDICAL ALLOYS	Carpenter has supplied the medical industry for many years with specially processed alloys that have been used in medical and surgical devices. Both standard and Micro- Melt [®] powder metal grades are available. All of these alloys are premium melted to ensure the high degree of cleanness specified for these types of applications. While the alloys described in this section are medically specific, many other Carpenter specialty steels described throughout this guide have been used in a wide variety of applications in the medical industry.
BIODUR® 108 ALLOY (UNS S29108) 0.08 C max. 0.03 P max. 0.30 Ni max. 0.97 N 23.00 Mn 0.01 S max. 0.70 Mo Bal. Fe 0.75 Si max. 21.00 Cr 0.25 Cu max. 0.25 Cu max.	An essentially nickel-free austenitic stainless alloy with high nitrogen content to maintain its austenitic structure. The alloy's tensile and fatigue strength are superior to that of Type 316L (ASTM F138), 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn (ASTM F1314) and 734 alloy. Its pitting and crevice corrosion resistance is superior to Type 316L and equivalent to 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn
(Weight Percent) BIODUR TYPE 316LS STAINLESS	and 734 alloy. Non-magnetic and essentially free of ferrite phase.
0.030 C 0.025 P 13.00/15.00 Ni 0.10 N 2.00 Mn 0.010 S 2.25/3.50 Mo* Bal. Fe 0.75 Si 17.00/19.00 Cr* 0.50 Cu	has been used for producing surgical implant devices. The chemistry modifications are designed to maximize the corrosion resistance of this alloy and provide a ferrite-free microstructure. Meets the requirements of ASTM F138 Grade 2, ASTM F139 Grade 2 and 100 5022 1 Grade 2
(single figures are maximums)	
BIODUR 22CR-13NI-5MN STAINLESS 0.06 C 1.50/3.00 Mo 0.040 P 0.20/0.40 N 11.50/13.50 Ni 1.00 Si 0.10/0.30 V 20.50/23.50 Cr 4.00/6.00 Mn 0.10/0.30 Cb 0.030 S (single figures are maximums)	A nitrogen-strengthened, austenitic stainless steel with superior corrosion resistance to Type 316 with approximately twice the yield strength. ElectroSlag remelted material has been used in medical implant devices.
BIODUR 734 STAINLESS 0.08 C 0.025 P 9.00/11.00 Ni 0.25/0.50 N 2.00/4.25 Mn 0.01 S 2.00/3.00 Mo 0.25/0.80 Cb 0.75 Si 19.50/22.00 Cr 0.25 Cu 0.25 / 0.80 Cb (single figures are maximums)	Nitrogen strengthened, austenitic stainless steel with improved tensile strength, impact strength, fatigue strength, and crevice and pitting corrosion resistance compared with standard Type 316L. Microstructural integrity and cleanness is accomplished through ElectroSlag Remelting. Non-magnetic and essentially free of ferrite. Commonly used in implantable orthopaedic components, such as bone plates, bone screws, and hip and knee replacements typically fabricated by forging and machining.
TRIMRITE® STAINLESS (UNS S42010) 0.15/0.30 C 0.03 S 13.50/15.00 Cr 0.40/1.00 Mo 1.0 Mn 1.0 Si 0.25/1.00 Ni Bal. Fe 0.04 P	A quench-hardenable stainless steel with hardness capability of Type 420, but with supe- rior corrosion resistance and ductility. Has been used in medical and surgical applications for cutting and scraping tools.
CUSTOM 450° STAINLESS (UNS S45000) 0.05 C 0.03 S 5.00/7.00 Ni 8 x C min. Cb 2.00 Mn 1.00 Si 0.50/1.00 Mo Bal. Fe 0.03 P 14.00/16.00 Cr 1.25/1.75 Cu State	Martensitic age-hardenable stainless steel combining the very good corrosion resistance characteristics of Type 304 stainless and the moderate strength characteristics of Type 410 stainless. Easy material to fabricate. Can be used in the annealed or hardened condition.

(single figures are maximums)



CUSTOM 455® STA	INLESS (UNS S45500)			Martensitic age-hardening stainless steel offering higher strength and hardness	
0.05 C 0.50 Mn 0.040 P	0.030 S 7.50/9.50 Ni 1.50/2.50 Cu 0.50 Si 0.80/1.40 Ti 0.50 Mo 11.00/12.50 Cr 0.10/0.50 Cb + Ta Bal. Fe		1.50/2.50 Cu 0.50 Mo Bal. Fe	capability versus Custom 450 stainless. Hardness capability of approximately HRC 50. Good corrosion resistance coupled with ease of fabrication.	
(single figures are m	naximums)				
CUSTOM 465 [®] STA	NINLESS (U.S. PATENT NO). 6,238,455)		Premium quality high-strength, age-hardening stainless alloy designed for improved notch	
0.02 C 0.25 Mn 0.25 Si	0.015 P 0.010 S 11.00/12.50 Cr	10.75/11.25 Ni 0.75/1.25 Mo	1.5/1.8 Ti Bal. Fe	tensile strength, fracture toughness and fabricability versus Custom 455 stainless. Excellent resistance to stress corrosion cracking. Custom 465 stainless in the H 1000 condition is comparable to Carpenter 13-8 in the H 1050 condition.	
CUSTOM 475° STA	NINLESS (U.S. PATENT N	D. 6,630,103)		A premium-melted, high-strength martensitic precipitation-hardenable alloy that provides	
0.01 C 0.50 Mn 0.015 Ph (single figures are m	0.010 S 0.50 Si 10.50/11.50 Cr haximums)	7.50/8.50 Ni 4.50/5.50 Mo 8.00/9.00 Co	1.00/1.50 Al Bal. Fe	good corrosion resistance to atmospheric environments. Capable of the highest strength levels of any commercially available precipitation hardening stainless steel, reaching over 280 ksi without the benefit of strain hardening prior to aging. Higher strength levels are possible if the material is strain hardened prior to aging.	
MICRO-MELT® BIO)DUR® CUSTOM 470 FM A	LLOY (U.S. PATENT NO. 6	.238.455)	A nowder metalluray free-machining version of Custom 465® stainless steel. Offers	
0.02 C (Max.) 0.25 Mn (Max.) 0.015 P (Max.)	0.05 S (Max.) 0.25 Si (Max.) 11.75 Cr	11.00 Ni 1.00 Mo	1.65 Ti Bal. Fe	improved drillability over Custom 465® stainless and Custom 455® stainless. Initial use in medical and surgical applications is in the manufacture of surgical needle wire as a replacement for Custom 455 stainless and Type 420F stainless.	
(single figures nomin	nal except where noted)				
CUSTOM 630 STA	INLESS (UNS S17400)			Martensitic precipitation/age-hardenable stainless alloy offering high strength and	
0.07 C 1.00 Mn 0.04 P	0.03 S 1.00 Si 15.00/17.50 Cr	3.00/5.00 Ni 3.00/5.00 Cu	0.15/0.45 Cb + Ta Bal. Fe	hardness, excellent corrosion resistance and good fabricating characteristics.	
BIODUR CARPENT	ER CCM [®] ALLOY			A vacuum induction melted and electro-slag remelted non-magnetic cobalt-chromium-	
0.10 C 1.00 Mn 1.00 Si <i>(single figures are m</i>	26.00/30.00 Cr 5.00/7.00 Mo haximums)	1.00 Ni 0.25 N	0.75 Fe Bal. Co	molybdenum alloy exhibiting high strength, corrosion resistance and wear resistance. Is a high nitrogen, low carbon, wrought version of ASTM F75 cast alloy. Meets the requirements of ASTM F799, ASTM F1537, ISO 5832-4 and ISO 5832-12. Equivalent to ASTM F 1537 Alloy #1. Has been used in the orthopedic implant industry.	
MICRO-MELT® BIO	DUR CARPENTER CCM A	LLOY		BioDur Carpenter CCM alloy is produced by Carpenter Powder Products' Micro-Melt	
0.10 C 1.00 Mn 1.00 Si	26.00/30.00 Cr 5.00/7.00 Mo	1.00 Ni 0.25 N	0.75 Fe Bal. Co	powder metallurgy process. A vacuum induction melted, powder metal, non-magnetic, cobalt-chromium-molybdenum alloy exhibiting high strength, corrosion resistance and wear resistance. The Micro-Melt version exhibits a more uniform microstructure and	
(single figures are n	naximums)			finer grain structure after forging than its wrought counterpart. Meets the requirements of ASTM F799, ASTM F1537, ISO 5832-4 and ISO 5832-12. Equivalent to ASTM F 1537 Alloy #1. Has been used in surgical implant devices, including pins and screws.	
BIODUR CCM PLU	IS® ALLOY (U.S. PATENT N	NO. 5,462,575)		High-carbon version of Carpenter CCM alloy produced by Carpenter's Micro-Melt	
0.20/0.30 C 26.00/30.00 Cr (single figures are n	5.00/7.00 Mo naximums)	0.15/0.20 N	Bal. Co	powder metallurgy process. A vacuum induction melted, powder metal, non-magnetic, cobalt-chromium-molybdenum alloy exhibiting high strength, corrosion resistance and wear resistance. Meets the requirements of ASTM F799, ASTM F1537, ISO 5832-4 and ISO 5832-12. Equivalent to ASTM F 1537 Alloy #2. Has been used in surgical implant devices.	

- · www.cartech.com
- 1-800-654-6543

REINFORCING BAR ALLOYS | AEROSPACE AND HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS

LLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE TEMPERATURES TO 750°F (399°C

REINFORCING BAR ALLOYS	These alloys have been used in concrete structures such as bridges to extend service life.		
ENDURAMET® 32 STAINLESS (UNS S24100) 0.15 C 1.00 Si 16.50/19.00 Cr 0.20/0.45 N 11.00/14.00 Mn 0.030 S 0.50/2.50 Ni Bal. Fe 0.060 P (single figures are maximums) 100 Si 10.50/2.50 Si	A high-manganese, low-nickel, nitrogen-strengthened austenitic stainless steel. By means of solid solution strengthening, the nitrogen provides significantly higher yield and tensile strength as annealed than conventional austenitic stainless steels such as Type 304 and Type 316, without adversely affecting ductility, corrosion resistance or non-magnetic properties.		
ENDURAMET 2205 STAINLESS (UNS S31803) 0.03 C 0.02 S 4.50/6.50 Ni 0.08/0.20 N 2.00 Mn 1.00 Si 2.50/3.50 Mo Bal. Fe 0.030 P 21.00/23.00 Cr Image: Comparison of the system	This duplex stainless steel has a microstructure consisting of austenite and ferrite phases. Offers an excellent combination of strength and corrosion resistance. Has twice the annealed yield strength of typical austenitic stainless steels like Type 304 and 316. Possesses good resistance to general corrosion in many acid environments and has excellent resistance to chloride stress corrosion cracking, pitting and crevice corrosion.		
ENDURAMET 316LN STAINLESS (UNS S31653) 0.03 C 0.03 S 10.00/14.00 Ni 0.10/0.16 N 2.00 Mn 1.00 Si 2.00/3.00 Mo Bal. Fe 0.045 P 16.00/18.00 Cr Image: Comparison of the second seco	A nitrogen-strengthened version of Type 316L stainless. By means of solid solution strengthening, the nitrogen provides significantly higher yield and tensile strength as annealed than Type 316L without adversely affecting ductility, corrosion resistance or non-magnetic properties.		
ENDURAMET 33 STAINLESS (UNS S24000) 0.08 C 0.03 S 17.00 to 19.00 Cr 0.20/0.40 N 12.00/15.00 Mn 1.00 Si 2.50/3.75 Ni Bal. Fe 0.060 P (single figures are maximums) 100 Si 100 Si	A high-manganese, nitrogen-strengthened austenitic stainless steel that provides substantially higher yield and tensile strengths than Type 304 and has general corrosion resistance between that of Type 430 and Type 304 stainless. It can be welded, machined and cold worked using the same equipment and methods used for the conventional 300 series austenitic stainless steels. Provides an excellent combination of toughness, ductility, strength, corrosion resistance and fabricability.		
AEROSPACE AND HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS	Carpenter aerospace and high-temperature alloys are versatile materials that have been used for components in elevated temperature applications, as well as environments demanding high strength and corrosion resistance. The alloys in this section are listed according to their maximum service temperatures.		
Alloys With Maximum Service Temperatures to 750°F (399°C)			
AERMET® 100 ALLOY (U.S. PATENT NOS. 5,087,415 AND 5,268,044) (UNS K92580) 0.23 C 11.10 Ni 13.40 Co Bal. Fe 3.10 Cr 1.20 Mo Image: state s	An alloy providing high hardness and strength combined with exceptional ductility and toughness. This alloy may be considered for aircraft and aerospace structural components requiring high strength, high fracture toughness and exceptional stress corrosion cracking resistance. May be considered for use up to about 800°F (427°C). This alloy is not subject to the same restrictions as AF1410; thus may be considered a substitute.		
AERMET 310 ALLOY (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,866,066) 0.25 C 11.0 Ni 15.0 Co Bal. Fe 2.40 Cr 1.40 Mo Interval of the second s	Possesses higher hardness and strength than AerMet 100 alloy while maintaining excep- tional ductility and toughness. At a 310 ksi (2137 MPa) ultimate tensile strength, AerMet 310 exhibits toughness values equivalent to alloys 20 ksi (138 MPa) lower in strength. May be considered as a candidate for use in components requiring high strength, high fracture toughness and exceptional resistance to stress corrosion cracking and fatigue.		
AF1410/HIGH CARBON AF1410 0.17 or 0.20 C 0.003 P 14.2/14.40 Co 2.0 Cr 0.10 Mn 0.001 S 1.0 Mo Bal. Fe 0.10 Si 10/10.30 Ni Image: same maximums/ Image: same maximums/	This alloy is available only in the United States to DOD approved/funded projects. Please contact your nearest Carpenter service center for more details. (AerMet® 100 alloy may be considered as a substitute for AF1410, without restrictions.)		

ALLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE TEMPERATURES TO 750°F (399°C); BETWEEN 750 AND 1000°F (399 AND 538°C); AND BETWEEN 1000 AND 1250°F (539 AND 677°C)

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

MP35N ALLOY (Re 0.025 C 0.15 Mn 0.15 Si (single figures are n	egist	ered trademark of S 0.015 P 0.010 S 19.00/21.00 Cr nums)	PS To	echnologies) (UNS 33.00/37.00 Ni 9.00/10.50 Mo 1.00 Ti	R300:	35) 1.00 Fe 0.010 B Bal. Co	A non-magnetic, nickel-cobalt-chromium-molybdenum alloy with a unique combination of properties, including strength to 300 ksi (2068 MPa), good ductility and toughness, and excellent corrosion resistance. Properties are developed by work-hardening and aging. When used in work-hardened-plus-aged condition, service temperatures up to 750°F (399°C) are suggested.
CARPENTER FERRIUM \$53* ALLOY 0.20 C 5.50 Ni 1.00 W 0.30 V 10.00 Cr 2.00 Mo 14.00 Co Bal. Fe						0.30 V Bal. Fe	A corrosion resistant, ultrahigh-strength steel for structural aerospace applications. Possesses mechanical properties equal to or better than conventional ultrahigh-strength steels such as 300M and SAE 4340 with the added benefit of general corrosion resistance Has improved resistance to stress-corrosion cracking over 300M and SAE 4340.
(ingures are nonnina),							*Manufactured and sold under license from QuesTek Innovations LLC. Ferrium is a registered trademark of QuesTek Innovations LLC.

CARPENTER

▶ Alloys With Maximum Service Temperatures between 750 and 1000°F (399 and 538°C)

CONSUMET® H-46 ALLOY 0.15/0.20 C 10.00/14.00 Cr 0.20/0.40 V 0.04/0.10 N 0.50/0.80 Mn 0.30/0.60 Ni 0.20/0.60 Cb & Ta Bal. Fe 0.20/0.60 Si 0.50/1.00 Mo (single figures are maximums)	Ferritic 12% chromium steel for high-strength applications, exhibiting low thermal expansion. Has been used for jet aircraft engine compressor blades and rotor discs in the 900/1200°F (482/649°) range.
CARPENTER C-276 ALLOY (UNS N10276)	Refer to Superior Corrosion Resistant Alloys on page 15.
CUSTOM AGE 625 PLUS® ALLOY (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,556,594) (UNS N07716) 0.03 C 0.010 S 59.00/63.00 Ni 1.00/1.60 Ti 0.20 Mn 0.20 Si 7.00/9.50 Mo 0.35 Al 0.015 P 19.00/22.00 Cr 2.75/4.00 Cb Bal. Fe (single figures are maximums)	This precipitation-hardenable, nickel-base alloy provides high levels of strength while maintaining corrosion resistance, even in applications where large-section size or intri- cate shape precludes warm or cold working. Offers exceptional resistance to pitting, crevice and general corrosion, as well as stress-corrosion cracking in the age-hardened (high-strength) condition. Capable of yield strength up to 260 ksi (1793 MPa) with cold work and age.
ALLOY 2 (AMS 5842) (UNS R30159)	Refer to Superior Corrosion Resistant Alloys on page 16.

▶ Alloys With Maximum Service Temperatures between 1000 and 1250°F (539 and 677°C)

PYROMET® ALLOY A 0.08 C 2.00 Mn 1.00 Si (single figures are ma	A-286 (A 13 24 1.C	AISI NO. 660) (UN .50/16.00 Cr .00/27.00 Ni 00/1.50 Mo)	IS K	66286) 1.90/2.30 Ti 0.10/0.50 V 0.35 Al	0.003/0.010 B Bal. Fe	Iron-base austenitic alloy that has notched rupture strength superior to any other alloy with comparable high-temperature properties. Can be precipitation hardened and strengthened by heat treatment. Good for service at temperatures to 1300°F (704°C). Has been used for numerous jet engine applications.
PYROMET ALLOY 7 0.10 C 0.35 Mn 0.35 Si 0.015 P (single figures are mat	18 (UNS 0.0 17 50 Co aximums,	5 N07718) 015 S .00/21.00 Cr .00/55.00 Ni +		2.80/3.30 Mo 4.75/5.50 Cb + Ta 0.65/1.15 Ti 0.35/0.85 Al	0.001/0.006 B 0.15 Cu Bal. Fe	Precipitation-hardened, nickel-base alloy designed to display exceptional alloy high-yield, tensile and creep-rupture properties up to 1300°F (704°C). Has been used for jet engine and high-speed airframe parts such as wheels, buckets, spacers, and high-temperature bolts and fasteners. Also has been used in oil and gas exploration and completion.
636 ALLOY (TYPE 42 0.20/0.25 C 1.00 Mn 1.00 Si (single figures are ma	22) (AISI 0.0 0.0 11	I NO. 616) (UNS 5 04 P 03 S .50/13.50 Cr)	S422	00) 0.50/1.00 Ni 0.75/1.25 Mo 0.75/1.25 W	0.20/0.50 V Bal. Fe	Hardenable stainless designed for service to 1200°F (649°C). Good resistance to scaling and oxidation in continuous service at temperatures to 1400°F (760°C). Has been used for compressor and steam turbine buckets and blades.

A	www.cartech.com
---	-----------------

1-800-654-6543

AEROSPACE AND HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS

ALLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE TEMPERATURES BETWEEN 1000 AND 1250°F (539 AND 677°C

AMS 5616 ALLOY	(GREEK ASCOLOY) (AISI N	0. 615) (UNS S41800)		This martensitic alloy is designed for service at temperatures to 1200°F (649°C) in highly
0.15/0.20 C 0.50 Mn 0.50 Si	0.03 P 0.03 S 12.00/14.00 Cr	1.80/2.20 Ni 0.50 Mo	2.50/3.50 W Bal. Fe	stressed parts. Capable of extreme deep hardening.
(single figures are	maximums)			
LAPELLOY "C" AI	LLOY			Alloy possessing good resistance to scaling and oxidation for continuous service up to
0.20/0.25 C 0.65 /1.00 Mn 0.50 Si	0.03 P 0.03 S 11.00/12.00 Cr	0.50 Ni 2.50/3.00 Mo 1.75/2.25 Cu	0.06/0.10 N Bal. Fe	1400°F (760°C). High mechanical properties can be developed by heat treatment. Has been used for compressor wheels, turbine shafts, compressor buckets, blades and bolts.
(nominal analysis)				
MOLY ASCOLOY	(UNS K64152)			Hardenable martensitic, easily machined stainless steel often used for steam turbine
0.08/0.15 C 0.50/0.90 Mn 0.35 Si	0.025 P 0.025 S 11.00/12.50 Cr	2.00/3.00 Ni 1.50/2.00 Mo 0.25/0.40 V	0.01/0.05 N Bal. Fe	components and compressor parts in gas turbines involving service temperatures to 1200°F (649°C).
(single figures are	maximums)			
PYROMET® ALLO	Y 800			A corrosion- and oxidation-resistant alloy with high strength that also resists carburiza-
0.10 C 0.70/1.00 Mn 0.40/0.75 Si	0.03 P 0.02 S 20.00/22.00 Cr	32.00/34.00 Ni 0.15/0.60 Al	0.50/0.60 Ti Bal. Fe	tion. It is suggested elevated temperature applications be held to temperatures below 1200°F (649°C). This alloy is not appropriate for any application requiring resistance to creep rupture.
(single figures are	maximums)			
PYROMET ALLOY	′ CTX-3 (UNS N11907)			A low-expansion, high-strength, precipitation-hardenable superalloy. Offers significant
0.05 C 0.50 Mn 0.50 Si 0.015 P	0.015 S 0.50 Cr 37.00/39.00 Ni 0.50 Cu	13.00/15.00 Co 4.50/5.50 Cb + Ta 1.25/1.75 Ti	0.25 Al 0.012 B Bal. Fe	improvement in notched stress rupture strength over Pyromet alloy CTX-1. Has been used for gas turbine engine components. This alloy requires a protective coating if exposed to atmospheric conditions above 1000°F (538°C).
(single figures are	maximums)			
	CTV 000 (11010 0111000)			
0.06 C 0.50 Mn 0.40 nom. Si 0.015 P (single figures are s	0.015 S 0.50 Cr 38.00 nom. Ni 14.00 nom. Co	1.60 nom. Ti 4.90 nom. Cb + Ta 0.15 Al	0.50 Cu 0.012 B Bal. Fe	A nign-strength, precipitation-hardenable superalloy which exhibits a low and relatively constant coefficient of thermal expansion over a broad temperature range, high hot hard- ness and good thermal fatigue resistance. Offers significant improvement over Pyromet Alloys CTX-1 and CTX-3 due to its excellent combination of tensile properties and stress rupture strength to 1200°F (649°C) in the recrystallized condition combined with the use of common age hardening treatments. This alloy requires a protective coating if exposed to atmospheric conditions above 1000°E (529°C).
THERMO-SPAN®	ALLOY (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,	283,032)		Precipitation hardenable superalloy exhibiting a low coefficient of thermal expansion
0.05 C 0.50 Mn 0.30 Si 0.015 P	0.015 S 5.50 Cr 25.00 Ni 29.00 Co	0.80 Ti 4.80 Cb 0.50 Al	0.50 Cu 0.01 B Bal. Fe	over a broad temperature range, high tensile and rupture strengths, and good thermal fatigue resistance. Significant improvement in environmental resistance over CTX alloys due to chromium addition. Excellent combination of tensile properties and stress rupture strength in the recrystallized condition with the use of common solution and age harden-
(nominal analysis)				ing treatments. May be considered for use in all applications for which the current low expansion superalloys are suited, including compressor and exhaust casings, seals and other gas turbine engine components.

ALLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE TEMPERATURES BETWEEN 1000 AND 1250°F (539 AND 677°C) ALLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE TEMPERATURES BETWEEN 1250 AND 1500°F (677 AND 816°C)



PYROMET® ALLOY 706 (UNS N09706)

0.06 C	0.020 P	39.00/44.00 Ni	0.40 AI
0.35 Mn	0.015 S	2.50/3.30 Cb + Ta	0.006 B
0.35 Si	14.50/17.50 Cr	1.50/2.00 Ti	0.30 Cu
			Bal. Fe

Precipitation-hardenable nickel-base alloy with high strength from cryogenic temperatures to about 1200°F (650°C). Has similar characteristics to those of Alloy 718 but has improved fabricability and can be processed into larger ingots and forgings than other superalloys. Has been used for a variety of applications that require high elevated-temperature strength in larger section sizes along with good fabricability.

CARPENTER

(single figures are maximums)

PYROMET® ALLOY	720			Nickel-base precipitation-bardening superalloy with exceptional mechanical properties at
0.02 C 0.10 Mn 0.10 Si 15.00/17.00 Cr	2.75/3.25 Mo 1.0/1.5 W 0.50 Fe 1 14.0/16.0 Co 0.05 Zr Bal. Ni 4.75/5.25 Ti 0.02 B 7.00 Cr 2.25/2.75 Al		0.50 Fe Bal. Ni	temperatures up to 1650°F (900°C). Has been used for high-strength gas-turbine discs.
(single figures are m	naximums)			
PYROMET ALLOY	X-750 (AISI NO. 688) (UNS	N07750)		Precipitation-hardening alloy, highly resistant to chemical corrosion and oxidation.
0.08 C 0.30 Mn 0.50 Si (single figures are m	0.010 S 14.0/17.0 Cr 70.00 Ni and Co naximums)	2.25/2.70 Ti 0.40/1.00 Al 0.70/1.20 Cb + Ta	0.05 Cu 5.0/9.0 Fe	Has been used as high-temperature structural members for jet engine parts, heat-treating fixtures and forming tools.
PYROMET ALLOY	751			High-strength, nickel-base alloy obtaining maximum high-temperature properties through
0.04 C 0.70 Mn 0.30 Si (nominal analysis)	15.00 Cr 0.007 S 1.00 Cb	6.75 Fe 2.50 Ti 1.20 Al	0.05 Cu Bal. Ni	age-hardening. Has been used for diesel truck and locomotive valves.
PYROMET ALLOY	80A (UNS N07080)			Nickel-base alloy having excellent creep- and oxidation-resistant properties and high
0.06 C 0.35 Mn 0.35 Si	20.00 Cr 0.007 S 0.75 Fe	2.35 Ti 1.25 Al 0.05 Cu	1.00 Co Bal. Ni	resistance to fatigue under critical conditions. Has been used for aircraft gas turbine engine components and diesel engine valves.
(nominal analysis)				
PYROMET ALLOY	31V			Sulfidation-resistant, precipitation-hardenable superalloy with an unusual combination of
0.04 C 0.20 Mn 0.20 Si 0.015 P	0.015 S 22.7 Cr 57.0 Ni	2.0 Mo 2.3 Ti 1.3 Al	0.90 Cb 0.005 B Bal. Fe	corrosion resistance and strength to 1500°F (816°C). Excellent resistance to hot-sulfida- tion attack. Has been used in truck and locomotive diesel valve service.
(nominal analysis)				
PYROMET ALLOY	901 (AISI NO. 681, 682) (UN	VS N09901)		A chromium-nickel-iron-base superalloy combining high strength and good corrosion
0.10 C 1.00 Mn 0.60 Si (single figures are m	11.00/14.00 Cr 40.00/45.00 Ni 5.00/7.00 Mo	2.35/3.10 Ti 0.50 Cu 0.35 Al	0.010/0.020 B Bal. Fe	resistance at elevated temperatures. Has been used for components in aircraft and gas turbines, such as turbine rotors, compressor discs, hubs and shafts.
CARPENTER 286-L 0.08 C 2.00 Mn 1.00 Si (single figures are m	NI ALLOY 13.50/16.00 Cr 18.00/20.00 Ni 1.00 Mo paximums!	2.20/2.80 Ti 0.50 Al 0.50 V	0.003/0.010 B Bal. Fe	A precipitation hardenable iron-nickel-chromium alloy that may be considered for applications requiring high-strength and good corrosion resistance at temperatures up to 1300°F (704°C). The properties are similar to those of A-286. The alloy is particularly useful in the automotive industry where good corrosion resistance and high-strength at elevated temperatures are required.

1-800-654-6543

LLOYS WITH SERVICE TEMPERATURES ABOVE 1500°F (816°C)

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

► Alloys With Service Temperatures Above 1500°F (816°C)

TYPE 330 STAINL	ESS			A stainless steel with good corrosion resistance and ductility. It resists the absorption of		
0.08 C 1.0/2.0 Mn 0.75/1.25 Si	0.03 P 0.005 S	18.00/19.00 Cr 34.50/36.00 Ni	0.75 Mo Bal. Fe	carbon and nitrogen, making it an excellent candidate for furnace components. Has been used in low stress applications to temperatures as high as 2250°F (1230°C) and moderate resistance to creep 1600°F (870°C).		
(single figures are	maximums)					
CARPENTER L-60	5 ALLOY (UNS R30605)			Refer to Superior Corrosion Resistant Alloys on page 16.		
PYROMET [®] ALLO	Y 41 (AISI NO. 683) (UNS 1	N07041)		A nickel-base, precipitation-hardening alloy that exhibits high strength in the		
0.06/0.12 C 0.50 Mn 0.50 Si	18.00/20.00 Cr 9.00/10.50 Mo 10.00/12.00 Co	3.00/3.30 Ti 1.40/1.60 Al 0.003/0.010 B	5.00 Fe Bal. Ni	1200/1800°F (649/982°C) temperature range. Has been used in jet engine and high-speed airframe components.		
(single figures are	maximums)					
PYROMET ALLOY	′ 600 (UNS N06600)			Non-magnetic, high-corrosion-resistant and heat-resistant nickel-base alloy. Has excellent		
0.10 C 1.00 Mn	0.50 Si 0.015 S	14.00/17.00 Cr 72.00 min. Ni	0.50 Cu 6.00/10.00 Fe	combination of high strength, hot and cold workability, and freedom from aging or stress corrosion throughout the range from annealed to heavily cold-worked material.		
(single figures are	maximums)					
PYROMET ALLOY	601			Non-magnetic, high corrosion- and heat-resistant nickel base alloy possessing good high-		
0.10 C 1.00 Mn 0.50 Si	0.015 S 1.00 Cu	21.00/25.00 Cr 1.00/1.70 Al	58.00/63.00 Ni Bal. Fe	temperature strength and corrosion resistance. Has been used in heat treating baskets and fixtures, radiant furnace tubes, thermocouple protection tubes, furnace muffles and retorts.		
(single figures are	maximums)					
PYROMET ALLOY	625 (UNS N06625)			Refer to Superior Corrosion Resistant Alloys on page 16.		
PYROMET ALLOY	′ 680 (UNS N06002)			Non-magnetic heat- and corrosion-resistant material which derives exceptional properties		
0.05/0.15 C 1.00 Mn 1.00 Si	0.040 P 0.030 S 20.50/23.00 Cr	0.50/2.50 Co 8.00/10.00 Mo 0.20/1.00 W	17.00/20.00 Fe Bal. Ni	up to 2200°F (1200°C) from solid-solution strengthening. Has been used for gas turbine components and furnace and chemical processing equipment hardware.		
(single figures are	maximums)					
WASPALOY [SUF	PER WASPALOY] (AISI NO.	658) (UNS N07001)		Precipitation-hardening, nickel-base alloys that have been used for gas turbine engine		
0.03/0.04 (0.02/0.03) C 0.10 Mn 0.10 Si 0.008 S	19.00/19.50 Cr 4.10/4.35 Mo 12.00/13.00 Co [13.00/14.00 Co]	2.60/3.25 Ti [3.00/3.25 Ti] 1.00/1.50 Al [1.45/1.60 Al]	0.04/0.06 Zr 0.003/0.008 B 2.00 Fe Bal. Ni	parts requiring good strength and corrosion resistance to 1600°F (870°C). Carpenter Super Waspaloy has slightly higher room temperature and elevated temperature tensile strength than the standard grade.		
(single figures are	maximums)					
BEARING A	LLOYS					
CARPENTER STA	INLESS TYPE 440C (UNS S	644004)		Refer to Stainless Steels-Conventionally Hardened Grades on page 10.		
MICRO-MELT® 44	OC ALLOY (UNS S44004)			Refer to Stainless Steels – Conventionally Hardened Grades on page 10.		
0.95/1.20 C 1.00 Mn	0.040 Ph 0.030 S	1.00 Si 16.00/18.00 Cr	0.75 Mo Bal. Fe			
(single figures are	maximums)					



MICRO-MELT® M	62 ALLOY			A high-speed powder metal tool steel capable of reaching hardnesses in excess of HRC
1.30 C 0.70 Mn 0.050 S	0.60 Si 3.75 Cr	10.50 Mo 2.00 V	6.25 W Bal. Fe	67 without the use of cobalt. Provides performance similar to AISI Type M42 in terms of hot hardness and heat treatment response. Possesses good toughness and excellent abrasion resistance.
(single figures are	maximums)			
MICRO-MELT 440	D-XH® ALLOY (U.S. PAT	ENT NO. 5,370,750)		Refer to Stainless Steels-Conventionally Hardened Grades on page 10.
PYROWEAR® 675	STAINLESS (U.S. PAT	ENT NO. 5,002,729)		Carburizing stainless steel with corrosion resistance similar to Type 440C and core
0.07 C 0.65 Mn 0.40 Si	13.00 Cr 2.60 Ni	1.80 Mo 0.60 V	5.40 Co Bal. Fe	fracture toughness equivalent to Type 9310. The maximum use temperature is 675°F (357°C), higher than that of Pyrowear 53 alloy.
(nominal analysis)				
VIM-VAR 52100 (A	AISI TYPE E52100) (UN	S G52986)		High-carbon, chromium-bearing steel produced by vacuum induction melting followed
1.00 C 0.30 Mn	0.25 Si	1.40 Cr	Bal. Fe	by vacuum arc remelting. Has met exacting requirements of bearing manufacturers for a clean steel of uniform microstructure. Is deep-hardening and has high wear resistance.
(nominal analysis)				
VIM-VAR M-50 (A	AISI TYPE M-50) (UNS	K88165)		Produced by vacuum induction melting followed by vacuum arc remelting. M-50 has
0.80 C 0.25 Mn 0.25 Si	0.015 P 0.015 S 4.00 Cr	0.10 Ni 1.00 V	4.50 Mo Bal. Fe	excellent resistance to softening at high service temperatures and has been widely used for bearings in aircraft engines.
(nominal analysis)				
VIM-VAR M-50 N 0.13 C 0.25 Mn 0.015 P (nominal analysis)	IL (UNS K88165) 0.25 Si 0.015 S 4.00 Cr	3.50 Ni 1.25 V	4.25 Mo Bal. Fe	A low-carbon, carburizing, bearing steel produced by vacuum induction melting followed by vacuum arc remelting. M-50 NIL has excellent resistance to softening at high surface temperatures and exhibits superior fracture toughness characteristics. Has been used for bearings in aircraft jet turbine engines.
NICKEL-CO	PPER ALLOYS			Carpenter nickel-copper alloys combine high strength and toughness over a wide temperature range, with excellent resistance to many corrosive environments. The alloys are readily fabricated and have found use in many fields, particularly marine applications and chemical processing.
CARPENTER NIC	KEL-COPPER 400			A nickel-copper solid solution alloy which has been used up to 800°F (427°C) in a variety
0.2 C 2.0 Mn	0.5 Si 0.015 S	63.0/70.0 Ni 2.50 Fe	Bal. Cu	of applications, including chemical processing and marine applications. Alloy can be strengthened by cold working.
(single figures are	maximums)			
HIGH STRE	NGTH ALLOYS			These Carpenter alloy steels offer a combination of high strength, ductility and tough- ness often required in applications such as engine shafting and structural components for aircraft.
NO. 882 ALLOV (4	AISI TYPE H11) (IINIS T	20811)		A 5% chromium bot-work tool steel combining a high-level toughness and good rod-bard-
0.40 C 0.35 Mn	0.90 Si 5.00 Cr	0.45 V 1.35 Mo	Bal. Fe	ness. It has been widely used as a structural material for critical components in aircraft missiles.
(nominal analysis)				

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

AF1410/HIGH CAR	BON AF1410			This alloy is available only in the United States to DOD-approved/funded projects. Please
0.17 or 0.20 C 0.10 Mn 0.10 Si	0.003 P 0.001 S 10/10.3 Ni	14.2/14.4 Co 1.0 Mo	2.0 Cr Bal. Fe	contact your nearest Carpenter service center for more details.
(single figures are m	aximums)			
NIMARK [®] ALLOY 2	250			Low-carbon, maraging nickel steel attaining ultrahigh tensile strength by aging at
0.03 C 0.10 Mn 0.10 Si 0.01 P	0.01 S 18.0/19.0 Ni 7.0/8.0 Co 4.7/5.0 Mo	0.3/0.5 Ti 0.05/0.15 Al 0.03 Zr	0.003 B 0.05 Ca Bal. Fe	850/950°F (454/510°C) temperatures. Readily weldable, good ductility.
(single figures are m	paximums)			
NIMARK ALLOY 30	00			This low-carbon, nickel maraging alloy attains yield strengths over 270 ksi (1862 MPa)
0.03 C 0.10 Mn 0.10 Si 0.01 P	0.01 S 18.00/19.00 Ni 4.70/5.10 Mo 8.0/9.50 Co	0.50/0.80 Ti 0.05/0.15 Al 0.030 Zr	0.003 B 0.05 Ca Bal. Fe	through simple low temperature heat treatment. Excellent notch ductility.
(single figures are m	aximums)			
AERMET [®] 100 ALL	0Y (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,08	37,415) (UNS K92580)		An iron-cobalt-nickel alloy that has been strengthened by carbon, chrome and
0.23 C 3.10 Cr	11.10 Ni 1.20 Mo	13.40 Co	Bal. Fe	molybdenum. Is equal in strength to 30000 alloy but has increased fracture toughness and stress-corrosion cracking resistance. The improved properties of AerMet 100 alloy
(nominal analysis)	1			are expected to provide greater reliability and weight-saving advantages in aircraft landing and arresting gear components.
AERMET 310 ALLO	Y (U.S. PATENT NO.5,866	,066)		Possesses higher hardness and strength than AerMet 100 alloy while maintaining
0.25 C 2.40 Cr (nominal analysis)	11.0 Ni 1.40 Mo	15.0 Co	Bal. Fe	exceptional ductility and toughness. At a 310 ksi (2137 MPa) ultimate tensile strength, AerMet 310 alloy exhibits toughness values equivalent to alloys 20 ksi (138 MPa) lower in strength. May be considered as a candidate for use in components requiring high strength, high fracture toughness and exceptional resistance to stress corrosion cracking and fatigue.
	~			
0.33 C 2.25 Cr	¥ 12.00 Ni 1.85 Mo	15.60 Co	Bal. Fe	Possesses high hardness and strength while exhibiting exceptional toughness and ductility. May be considered for use in applications such as structural tubing, structural members, drive shafts, springs, connecting rods and crank shafts.
(single figures are n	ominal)			
CARPENTER FERR	IUM S53* ALLOY			Refer to Aerospace and High Temperature Alloys on page 20.
0.20 C 10.00 Cr	5.50 Ni 2.00 Mo	1.00 W 14.00 Co	0.30 V Bal. Fe	*Manufactured and sold under license from QuesTek Innovations LLC. Ferrium is a registered trademark of QuesTek Innovations LLC.
(figures are nominal)			
GEAR ALLON	/S			Carpenter's premium melting capabilities, including vacuum induction melting and vacuum arc remelting, provide these alloys with the properties necessary to meet the service requirements of gearing applications.
ΡΥROWFΔR® Διια	IV 53 (UNS K71040)			This specially designed carburizing allow has useful properties at temperatures above the
0.10 C 0.35 Mn 1.00 Si	1.00 Cr 2.00 Ni	3.25 Mo 2.00 Cu	0.10 V Bal. Fe	maximum application temperature of Type 9310 alloy.

(nominal analysis)

Ð

M

www.cartech.com

1-800-654-6543





PYROWEAR 675 ST	TAINLESS (U.S. PATENT N	0. 5,002,729)		Carburizing stainless steel with corrosion resistance similar to Type 440C and core
0.07 C 0.65 Mn 0.40 Si	13.00 Cr 2.60 Ni	1.80 Mo 0.60 V	5.40 Co Bal. Fe	fracture toughness equivalent to Type 9310. The maximum use temperature is 675°F (357°C), higher than that of Pyrowear Alloy 53.
(nominal analysis)				
VIM-VAR 9310 (AIS	GI TYPE 9310) (UNS T51606)		A chromium-nickel carburizing steel that has been used for applications requiring an
0.10 C 0.50 Mn <i>(nominal analysis)</i>	0.30 Si 3.50 Ni	1.0 Cr 0.10 Mo	Bal. Fe	extra measure of core strength in sections up to five inches thick. The steel develops high wear-resistant case characteristics when carburized and hardened. Has been used in very large parts requiring maximum strength, wear resistance and toughness. Applications
				ings, wrist pins, boring bars, cutting shanks, jig bars, ratchets, power tool cams, rock drill assemblies, balls arbors, broach holders and rolls for aluminum rolling.
VALVE ALLO	YS			Valve steels are materials exhibiting excellent high-temperature corrosion resistance, fatigue strength, creep strength and hot hardness. These materials have been designed to withstand the severe conditions encountered within the chambers of internal combustion engines.
21-12N VALVE STE	EL (UNS K63017)			An austenitic nitrogen-bearing, chrome-nickel alloy with excellent high-temperature
0.20 C 1.25 Mn	0.80 Si 21.00 Cr	11.50 Ni 0.20 N	Bal. Fe	strength, hardness and corrosion resistance to combustion products. Has been widely used as head material in two-piece exhaust valves.
(nominal analysis)				
C-XB ALLOY (UNS	K65006)			High-silicon-chromium alloy offering high-temperature strength and good corrosion
0.75/0.90 C 0.80 Mn	1.75/2.60 Si 0.040 S	19.00/21.00 Cr 1.00/1.70 Ni	Bal. Fe	resistance to combustion products of automotive engines. Has been used for exhaust valves and valve seat inserts.
(single figures are m	aximums)			
NCF 3015 ALLOY (M	Aanufactured and sold un	der license from Hitachi)	A precipitation-hardenable, iron-nickel base alloy with mechanical properties between
0.08 C 0.010 S 30.0/33.5 Ni 0.40/0.90 Cb/Nb 0.50 Mn 0.50 Si 0.40/1.00 Mo 1.60/2.20 Al 0.015 P 13.50/15.50 Cr 2.30/2.90 Ti Bal. Fe				those of the iron-base and the more costly nickel-base alloys that have been used for engine valve applications. The alloy was designed for high strength and corrosion resistance up to 1400°F (760°C). Can be considered for engine valve applications and as a
(single figures are m	aximums)			replacement for nickel-base superalloys in applications involving the need for strength at elevated temperatures.
PYROMET [®] ALLOY	31V			Refer to Aerospace and High Temperature Alloys on page 22.
PYROMET ALLOY	751			High-strength, nickel-base alloy obtaining maximum high-temperature properties through
0.04 C 0.70 Mn 0.30 Si	15.00 Cr 0.007 S 1.00 Cb	6.75 Fe 2.50 Ti 1.20 Al	0.05 Cu Bal. Ni	age-hardening. Has been used for diesel truck and locomotive valves.
(nominal analysis)				
				Refer to Assesses and High Temperature Alloys on page 22
FINUIVIET ALLUY	(U00/UVI 6VIU)			nerer to Aerospace and migh reinperature Alloys on page ZZ.

🕆 www.cartech.com

1-800-654-6543

MAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS

FT MAGNETIC IRON ALLOYS | SOFT MAGNETIC SILICON-IRON ALLOYS

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

MAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS

The unique, highly specialized characteristics of these alloys demand exact controls be placed on their manufacture. The quality control programs applied in the research, testing and manufacture of Carpenter electronic alloys include AC and DC magnetic testing and expansion testing to maintain consistently high standards of quality and uniformity.

► Soft Magnetic Iron Alloys

ELECTRICAL IRON	I			Low-carbon iron with good direct current soft magnetic properties after heat treatment.
0.02 max. C 0.12 Mn 0.12 Si	0.010 P 0.010 S	0.20 Cr 0.08 Ni	0.05 V Bal. Fe	Has been used in electro-mechanical relays, solenoids, magnetic pole and other flux- carrying components.
(nominal analysis)				
CONSUMET® ELEC	CTRICAL IRON			A double-melted, low-carbon iron manufactured under close control to minimize
0.02 max. C 0.15 max. Mn <i>(nominal analysis)</i>	0.15 max. Si	0.04/0.10 V	Bal. Fe	imperfections and nonmetallic inclusions. Has been used for machining into high- vacuum component parts having wall thickness sections as thin as 0.020" which are perpendicular to bar length. Has good DC magnetic properties after heat treatment.
VACUMET® CORE	IRON			A promium pure iron canable of providing improved soft magnetic characteristics
0.015 max. C 0.05 Mn (nominal analysis)	0.05 Si 0.05 Cr	0.05 Ni	Bal. Fe	superior to Electrical Iron when heat-treated in the same manner as Electrical Iron.
VACUMET CONSU	IMET CORE IRON			A premium commercial pure iron, double-melted under close control to have a very
0.015 max. C 0.05 Mn	0.05 Si 0.05 Cr	0.05 Ni	Bal. Fe	low degree of nonmetallic inclusions and very soft magnetic property capability after heat-treating as suggested.
(nominal analysis)				
Soft Magnet	tic Silicon-Iron A	lloys		
SILICON CORE IRO	DN "A"			A magnetic core alloy suggested for applications requiring a higher electrical resistivity
0.04 max. C 0.15 Mn	0.18 P	1.0 Si	Bal. Fe	than Electrical Iron. The alloy exhibits high initial permeability, and low hysteresis loss in AC and DC circuits.
(nominal analysis)				
SILICON CORE IRC 0.04 max. C 0.15 Mn (nominal analysis)	dn "A-FM" 1.0 Si	0.18 P	Bal. Fe	Exhibits machining characteristics superior to Silicon Core Iron "A". Up to 40% improvement in machinability has been reported on automatic screw machines with this free-machining alloy.
SILICON CORE IRC)N "B"			Magnetic core alloy with fine-grained, uniform quality and a higher electrical resistivity
0.03 C (nominal analysis)	0.15 Mn	2.5 Si	Bal. Fe	than Silicon Core Iron "A". Has been widely used in making solenoid switches, pole pieces, relays and similar products.
SILICON CORE IRC	DN "B-FM"			Improved machining characteristics over "B" grade are being obtained by using this
0.03 C 0.40 Mn (nominal analysis)	2.5 Si	0.12 P	Bal. Fe	modified free-machining alloy with no sacrifice in magnetic properties.

GUIDE TO SELECTING SPECIALTY ALLOYS 27

SOFT MAGNETIC SILICON-IRON ALLOYS | SOFT MAGNETIC CHROMIUM-IRON ALLOYS



Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

► Soft Magnetic Chromium-Iron (Ferritic Stainless) Alloys

SILICON CORE IRON 0.02 C 0.30 Mn (nominal analysis)	"B2" 2.0 Si	0.12 P	Bal. Fe	Characteristics are very similar to Silicon Core Iron B-FM except after final treatment, parts have an improved degree of ductility because of the low silicon content. Silicon Core Iron B2 is a free-machining grade.
SILICON CORE IRON 0.03 C (nominal analysis)	"C" 0.15 Mn	4.0 Si	Bal. Fe	For applications requiring maximum electrical resistivity and minimum hysteresis loss in AC and DC circuits. Has been used for producing solenoid switches, relays, pole pieces and cores.
,				

CARPENTER STAIL	NLESS TYPE 430FR SOL	ENOID QUALITY		Has been used for solenoid valve magnetic core components that must combat corrosion
0.065 C 0.80 Mn 0.03 P	0.24/0.40 S 1.00/1.50 Si	17.25/18.25 Cr 0.60 Ni	0.50 Mo Bal. Fe	from atmosphere, fresh water and corrosive environments. This grade has a higher electrical resistivity than 430F, which reduces eddy current losses of material.
(single figures are m	naximums)			
CHROME CORE® 8	/ [CHROME CORE 8-FM]	ALLOYS (U.S. PATENT NO). 4,994,122)	A family of controlled chemistry, ferritic chromium-iron alloys that may be considered for
0.03 C 0.20/0.70 Mn 0.030 P	0.03 S [0.20/0.40 S]	0.30/0.70 Si 7.5/8.5 Cr	0.20/0.50 Mo Bal. Fe	use in magnetic components where corrosion resistance superior to that of pure iron, low carbon steel and silicon-iron alloys is desired without the substantial decrease in satura- tion induction associated with the 18% Cr ferritic stainless steels. Applications could
(single figures are m	aximums)			include electromechanical devices requiring some degree of corrosion resistance. Each chrome level is available in both a standard and a free-machining grade.
CHROME CORE 12	FM ALLOY (U.S. PATEN	T NO. 5,091,024)		Refer to Chrome Core 8 and 8-FM above.
0.03 C 0.20/0.70 Mn 0.030 P	0.03 S [0.20/0.40 S]	0.30/0.70 Si 11.5/12.5 Cr	0.20/0.50 Mo Bal. Fe	
(single figures are m	aximums)			
CHROME CORE 13	-FM ALLOY			Refer to Chrome Core 8 and 8-FM above.
0.03 C 0.20/0.70 Mn [0.50/1.20 Mn]	0.030 P 0.03 S [0.20/0.40 S]	0.70/1.80 Si 12.50/13.50 Cr	0.20/0.50 Mo Bal. Fe	
(single figures are m	aximums)			
CHROME CORE 13	-XP ALLOY (U.S. PATEN	T PENDING)		A controlled chemistry, free machining, ferritic 13% chromium alloy that is a candidate
0.03 C 0.50 Mn 0.030 Ph <i>(single figures are m</i>	0.200/0.400 S 1.20/1.80 Si	12.50/13.50 Cr 0.50/1.00 Mo	0.50/1.00 V Bal. Fe	for use in magnetic components where corrosion resistance superior to pure iron, low carbon steel and silicon-iron alloys is desired. Exhibits comparable salt spray corrosion resistance when compared to the 18% Cr ferritic stainless steels without the substantial decrease in saturation induction.
CHROME CORE 18 0.015 C 0.40 Mn 0.90 Si (nominal analysis)	•FM ALLOY (U.S. PATEN 0.020 P 0.30 S 17.50 Cr	T NO. 5,601,664) 0.20 Ni 1.75 Mo	0.25 Cb Bal. Fe	A soft magnetic ferritic material designed for operation in more corrosive environments than those tolerated by 18% Cr-Fe Type 430 stainless. Has corrosion resistance superior to that of Type 430 FR stainless with generally similar magnetic properties.
CHROME CORE 29	ALLOY (U.S. PATENT N	D. 6,616,125)		A soft magnetic, superior corrosion-resistant alloy for use in electromechanical parts
0.02 C 0.4 Mn (nominal analysis)	0.4 Si 28.5 Cr	0.004 S max.	Bal. Fe	exposed to corrosive environments such as encountered in semiconductor manufacturing.

28 GUIDE TO SELECTING SPECIALTY ALLOYS

www.cartech.com

1-800-654-6543

OFT MAGNETIC NICKEL-IRON ALLOYS

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

Soft Magnetic Nickel-Iron Alloys

HIGH PERMEABILI	TY "36" ALLOY (UN	S K93603)		Vacuum-melted grade similar to Carpenter Invar "36"® alloy possessing good magnetic
0.02 C 0.4 Mn	0.25 Si	36 Ni	Bal. Fe	permeability and high electrical resistivity. Has been used in magnetic shielding and high frequency transformer cores.
(nominal analysis)				
CARPENTER HIGH	PERMEABILITY "45	" ALLOY (UNS K94490)		A 45% nickel-iron alloy capable of exhibiting a high initial and a maximum permeability
0.02 C 0.4 Mn	0.25 Si	45 Ni	Bal. Fe	slightly lower than Carpenter High Permeability "49"® alloy. Has been used predominantly in the telecommunications industry.
(nominal analysis)				
CARPENTER HIGH	PERMEABILITY "49	″® ALLOY (UNS K94840)		A 48% nickel-iron alloy with high initial and maximum permeability and low core loss
0.02 C 0.50 Mn	0.35 Si	48.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	after suggested heat treatment. Has been used in laminated cores for instrument trans- formers, magnetic shields, solenoid cores and various sensitive magnetic core compo-
(nominal analysis)				nents. Unannealed strip items 0.020" thick or less are available as Transformer (oriented) and Rotor (unoriented) grades.
HIGH PERMEABILI	TY "49" FM ALLOY			A free-machining, 48% nickel-iron alloy having lower magnetic permeability than
0.02 C 0.50 Mn	0.35 Si 0.1 Se	48.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	Carpenter High Permeability "49" alloy but having much improved machinability.
(nominal analysis)				
HIGH PERMEABILI	TY "55" ALLOY			High-permeability alloy designed for heat treatment in a magnetic field. It has been used
0.02 C 0.4 Mn	0.25 Si	56 Ni	Bal. Fe	for high accuracy current transformers and choke coils. Available only as thin strip and foil.
HIPERNOM® ALLO	(This soft magnetic alloy develops extremely high permeabilities with minimum hysteresis
0.02 C 0.50 Mn	0.35 Si 80.0 Ni	4.20 Mo	Bal. Fe	loss. Has been used primarily in shielding applications. Can be fabricated by roll forming, spinning, deep drawing and other conventional sheet metal operations.
(single figures are no	ominal)			
HYMU "77" ALLOY	(UNS N14076)			A high-permeability, soft magnetic alloy that has been used for certain magnetic shield-
0.02 C 0.50 Mn	0.30 Si 77 Ni	2.5 Cr 4.75 Cu	Bal. Fe	ing applications and having slightly improved cold-formability as compared with Carpenter HyMu "80" $^{\circ}$ alloy.
HYMU "77" PLUS /	ALLOY			Very high permeability alloy used in the production of GFCI cores. Cores made from this
0.02 C 0.50 Mn	0.20 Si 77.0 Ni	4.2 Mo 4.4 Cu	Bal. Fe	alloy require aging (baking) at 480-490°C in order to achieve the highest magnetic permeability.
(nominal analysis)				
CARPENTER HYMU	J "80"® ALLOY (UNS	N14080)		An 80% nickel-iron-molybdenum alloy with extremely high initial and maximum
0.02 C 0.50 Mn	0.35 Si 80.0 Ni	4.2 Mo	Bal. Fe	permeability and minimum hysteresis loss. Has been used primarily for transformer cores, tape-wound toroids, shielding and laminations operating at very low magnetic field strengths.
(nominal analysis)				កមារ នាមពម្ភពន.
HYMU "80" MARK	II ALLOY (UNS N14	080)		A very high permeability alloy used in the production of transformer laminations and tape
0.02 C 0.50 Mn	0.30 Si 80.0 Ni	4.6 Mo	Bal. Fe	toroids. Alloy is designed to respond best to cooling rates of about 167°C/hr. Very high permeability can also be obtained by aging (baking) at about 520°C.

(nominal analysis)

SOFT MAGNETIC NICKEL-IRON ALLOYS | SOFT MAGNETIC COBALT-IRON ALLOYS



Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

CARPENTER H	1YMU "800" Alloy (UN	IS N14080)		A very high permeability alloy used in the production of transformer laminations and tape
0.01 C 0.50 Mn	0.15 Si 80.0 Ni	5.0 Mo	Bal. Fe	toroids. Requires lower cooling rates and baking temperatures than HyMu "80" Mark II to develop the highest permeabilities.
(nominal analys	sis)			
HYMU "800" -	- 5.2 MO ALLOY (UNS N	14080)		A very high permeability alloy used in the production of transformer laminations and tape
0.01 C 0.50 Mn	0.15 Si 80.0 Ni	5.2 Mo	Bal. Fe	toroids. Requires lower cooling rates and baking temperatures than HyMu "800" to develop the highest permeabilities.
HY-RA "49"® A	ALLOY (UNS K94840)			A specially processed alloy supplied in strip form only. Capable of exhibiting square loop
0.02 C 0.30 Mn	0.30 Si	48.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	magnetic behavior after suggested heat treatment.
(nominal analys	sis)			
CARPENTER T	EMPERATURE COMPE	NSATOR "30"® ALLOY (T	YPES 2 & 4)	Two types of temperature-compensating alloys having different permeability versus
0.12 C 0.60 Mn	0.25 Si	30.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	temperature characteristics. Have been used primarily as "shunts" in watt-hour meters, speedometers, tachometers, voltage regulators and similar instruments.
(nominal analys	sis)			
TEMPERATUR	E COMPENSATOR "31"	ALLOY		A temperature compensator alloy containing nominal nickel content of 31.00%, balance
0.06 C 0.60 Mn	0.25 Si	31.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	Fe, having magnetic flux density versus temperature characteristics in between Type 2 and Type 1.
(nominal analys	sis)			
TEMPERATUR	E COMPENSATOR "32"	ALLOY (TYPE 1)		Type 1 has been used when compensation is required at higher temperatures than
0.12 C 0.60 Mn	0.25 Si	32.5 Ni	Bal. Fe	Types 2 and 4 as in the "shunt" for automobile voltage regulators located close to engines and other devices.
(nominal analys	sis)			

Soft Magnetic Cobalt-Iron Alloys

HIPERCO® 15 ALLO 0.01 C 2.70 Mn (nominal analysis)	Y	0.30 Si 0.60 Cr		15.0 Co		E	3al. Fe.	A low cobalt-content, soft magnetic alloy with higher magnetic saturation than either iron or silicon iron. The alloy also possesses relatively high electrical resistivity. May be considered for use in automotive applications requiring high magnetic saturation such as diesel fuel injector components.
HIPERCO 27 ALLON 0.01 C 0.25 Mn (nominal analysis)	' (U	NS K92650) 0.25 Si 0.60 Cr		0.60 Ni 27 Co	 	E	Bal. Fe	A ductile-high-magnetic saturation alloy which has been used in magnetic flux-carrying members, magnetic pole caps and laminations for aircraft motors and generators.
HIPERCO 50 ALLON 0.01 C 0.05 Mn (nominal analysis)	' (U	NS R30005) 0.05 Si 48.75 Co	 	1.9 V 0.05 Nb		E	3al. Fe	A high-magnetic-saturation alloy which has been used primarily in laminations for aircraft motors and generators. This alloy has higher mechanical strength than Hiperco 50A alloy and better magnetic characteristics than Hiperco 27 alloy.

1-800-654-6543			SOFT MAGNETIC COBALT-IRON ALLOYS SEMI-HARD AND HARD MAGNETIC ALLOYS CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND GLASS SEALING ALLOYS					
				Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.				
HIPERCO 50A AL	LOY (UNS R30005)			A high-magnetic-saturation alloy that has been used for transformer laminations and tape				
0.004 C 0.05 Mn	0.05 Si 48.75 Co	2.0 V	Bal. Fe	toroids. Has slightly better magnetic properties than Hiperco 50 alloy. Available in bar larger than 0.500" round, strip, and wire less than 0.250" round.				
(nominal analysis)								
HIPERCO 50B AL	LOY			A high-magnetic-saturation alloy supplied in bar or wire form less than 0.500" round.				
0.01 C 0.25 Mn	0.25 Si 0.60 Cr	0.60 Ni 48.3 Co	2.75 V Bal. Fe	This alloy has been used as fine wire in dry reed switches for the telecommunication field.				
HIPERCO 50 HS / 0.01 C 0.05 Mn (nominal analysis)	ALLOY (U.S. PATENT N 0.05 Si 48.75 Co	0. 5,501,747) (UNS R300 1.9 V 0.3 Nb	105) Bal. Fe	A high-magnetic-saturation alloy which possesses a unique combination of high yield strength and moderate core loss. Capable of producing a higher yield strength than conventional Hiperco 50 alloy. It has been used primarily in laminations for high-speed generators and magnetic bearings.				
Semi-Hard	and Hard Magneti	c Alloys						
CARPENTER CH	ROMIUM MAGNET STE	EL 73		A semi-hard, permanent magnet steel that requires a quench and temper heat treatment				
1.0 C 0.30 Mn	0.25 Si	3.5 Cr	Bal. Fe	to produce its hard magnetic characteristics. Applications have included hysteresis motor laminations and magnets for automotive speedometers.				
(nominal analysis)								
CARPENTER P6	ALLOY			A ductile, semi-hard magnetic alloy that has been used in laminations for hysteresis				
6.00 Ni (nominal analysis)	45.00 Co	4.80 V	Bal. Fe	motors. Alloy exhibits highest efficiency (loss per unit magnetic field strength) of any known material.				
CHROMINDUR II	(registered trademark	of AT&T)		This hard magnetic alloy (coercivity typically 300 Oe or 24 kA/m) is ductile until heat				
28 Cr (nominal analysis)	10.5 Co	Bal. Fe		treated. Due to the high chromium content, the alloy also exhibits good corrosion resistance. It has been used in telephone receiver magnets and magnetic couplings.				
MAGNEDUR® 20-	4 ALLOY (U.S. PATENT	NO. 5,685,921)		A cobalt-free alloy with semi-hard magnetic properties. It is malleable and ductile, and				
0.01 C 0.30 Mn	0.15 Si 20.0 Ni	4.UU Mo	Bal. Fe	theft detection tags, it could be considered as a candidate for applications in instruments and bysteresis motors				
(nominal analysis)								
VICALLOY I ALLO	Y			A precipitation hardening, ductile permanent magnet alloy capable of being processed				
0.03 C 0.04 Mn	0.20 Si 52.0 Co	10 V	Bal. Fe	into strip, bar and wire products prior to heat treatment for electromechanical device applications.				

► Controlled Expansion and Glass Sealing Alloys

485 ALLOY				A low-expansion nickel-chromium-iron alloy that has primarily been used to make anode
0.01 C 0.20 Mn	0.15 Si 0.15 Al	6.0 Cr 47 Ni	Bal. Fe	buttons for cathode ray tubes.

(nominal analysis)

(nominal analysis)

Ð

www.cartech.com

MAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS

CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND GLASS SEALING ALLOY

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.



Diffs C 0 40 Si 0 50 max. Ni Bal. Fe transformation and incandisacent and fluoreacent lange. It while its no phase transformation up to 2100°F (1150°C). Diffs C 0 25 Si 41 Ni Bal. Fe transformation and the state of transformation up to 2100°F (1150°C). Diffs C 0 25 Si 41 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for integrated circuit lead frames and some selected glass-metal sealing applications. DIFS C 0.25 Si 0.4 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for integrated circuit lead frames and some selected glass-metal sealing applications. DIFS C 0.25 Si 0.4 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for submotive and industrial lange and terminals for enameled resistors and, without pior thermal treatment, in making babble for glass. A special thermal treatment develops a tightly adherent oxide beenficial to obtaining hermetic seals. DIFS C 0.27 Si 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe Has been used for contract blades in dry need switches. Bal. Fe Diff C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contract blades in dry need switches. Bal. Fe Diff C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contract blades in dry need switches. Bal. Fe Diff C 0.20 Si Si Ni 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contr	GLASS SEALING	"27" ALLOY (UNS K9280	1)		Ductile chromium-iron alloy that has been used for strong glass-to-metal seals in elec-
Incremental analysiski Image: Stallung * Ya2* ALLOY UNK SK91000 Image: Stallung * Ya2* ALLOY UNK SK91000 Image: All N image:	0.05 C 0.60 Mn	0.40 Si 28 Cr	0.50 max. Ni	Bal. Fe	tronic and vacuum tubes and incandescent and fluorescent lamps. It exhibits no phase transformation up to 2100°F (1150°C).
LASS SEALING "42" ALLOY UNIS K94100 Bal. Fe Has been used for integrated circuit lead frames and some selected glass-metal sealing applications. 0.0 monul analysis 0.2 Si 41 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for automotive and industrial lange and terminals for anamoled resistors and, without prior thermal treatment, in making bubble-free glass-metal seals. 0.0 Min 0.2 Si 0.4 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for automotive and industrial lange and terminals for anamoled resistors and, without prior thermal treatment, in making bubble-free glass-metal seals. 0.0 Min 0.2 Si 0.4 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for taxing to Curring 0120 glass. A special thermal treatment develops a tightly adhrent oxide beneficial to obtaining hormatic seals. 0.0 Min 0.2 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for terminal bands in nameled resistors and for anameling without degrasification. 0.0 Si Min 0.2 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.0 Si Min 0.2 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.0 Si Min 0.2 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.0 Si Min 0.2 Si Ni 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for merc	(nominal analysis)				
0.05 max. C 0.25 Si 41 Ni Bal. Fe applications. 0.40 Min i 11 Ni Bal. Fe applications. 0.40 Min i 2.2 Si 0.4 Ti Bal. Fe and. without prior thermal treatment, in making bubble free glass-metal seals. 0.50 Min 41.0 Ni 0.4 Ti Bal. Fe and. without prior thermal treatment, in making bubble free glass-metal seals. 0.07 max. C 2.2 Si 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to Corning 0120 glass. A special thermal treatment develops a trightly adherent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermatic seals. 0.07 max. C 2.25 Si 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. 0.03 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry read switches. 0.03 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for seeling to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches. 0.05 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for seeling to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches. 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe Ahigh-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-8.	GLASS SEALING	"42" ALLOY (UNS K9410	0)		Has been used for integrated circuit lead frames and some selected glass-metal sealing
ipenminal analysis/i 	0.05 max. C 0.40 Mn	0.25 Si	41 Ni	Bal. Fe	applications.
ALASS SEALUNG "42" CAS-FREE ALLOY D.SID M D.A Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for automotive and industrial lamps and terminals for enameled resistors and, without prior thermal treatment, in making bubble-free glass-metal seals. 0.DID C 0.2 Si 41.0 Ni 0.4 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for automotive and industrial lamps and terminals for enameled resistors and, without prior thermal treatment, in making bubble-free glass-metal seals. 0.DIT max. C 0.25 Si 42.5 Si 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. GLASS SEALING "46" CAS-FREE ALLOY 0.003 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for certiminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. 0.010 Si 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to sort glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.010 Aminut analysisi 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to sort glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.010 Aminut analysisi 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to sort glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.010 Aminut analysisi 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used as the high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Allo	(nominal analysis)				
0.010 C 0.2 Si 0.4 Ti Bal. Fe and, without prior thermal treatment, in making bubble-free glass-metal seals. 0.50 Mn 41.0 Ni 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to Coming 0120 glass. A special thermal treatment develops a tightly adhrent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermetic seals. 0.07 max. C 0.25 Si 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to Coming 0120 glass. A special thermal treatment develops a tightly adhrent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermetic seals. 0.07 max. C 0.25 Si 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. 0.03 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry read switches. 0.050 Mn 46 Ni 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry read switches. 0.050 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches. 0.01 max, C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches. 0.01 max, C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. 0.10 C	GLASS SEALING	"42" GAS-FREE ALLOY			Has been used for automotive and industrial lamps and terminals for enameled resistors
innamiaal analysisi/ GLASS SEALING "42-6" ALLOY (UNS K93760) Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to Coming D120 glass. A special thermal treatment develops a tightly adherent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermetic seals. 0.50 Mn 42.5 Ni 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe Highter and to adhere and the adhere and to adhere and to adhere and to adhere and to adhere and the adhere and to adhere and to adhere and to adhere and to adhere and the adhere adher	0.010 C 0.50 Mn	0.2 Si 41.0 Ni	0.4 Ti	Bal. Fe	and, without prior thermal treatment, in making bubble-free glass-metal seals.
GLASS SEALING *22-6* ALLOY (UNS K34760) Has been used for sealing to Corning 0120 glass. A special thermal treatment develops a tightly adherent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermetic seals. 0.07 max. C 0.25 Si 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe tightly adherent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermetic seals. 0.03 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. 0.03 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.05 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.03 Mn 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.03 Mn 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat binetal applications. 0.65 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Alloy T-18. 0.10 C 0.30 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19. <td>(nominal analysis)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	(nominal analysis)				
0.07 max. C 0.25 Si 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe tightly adherent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermetic seals. (nominal analysis) 42.5 Ni 5.75 Cr Bal. Fe tightly adherent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermetic seals. (nominal analysis) 62.5 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. 0.30 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.00 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches. 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T18-11* ALLOY 0.45 Mn 112.0 Cr 118.0 Ni Bal. Fe A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. Het EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Bal. Fe Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19.	GLASS SEALING	"42-6" ALLOY (UNS K94	760)		Has been used for sealing to Corning 0120 glass. A special thermal treatment develops a
Invaninal analysis/ Image: Stalung "46" CAS-FREE ALLOY Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. 0.03 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. (norminal analysis) Image: Stalung "51" CAS-FREE ALLOY Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.005 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe (norminal analysis) Stalung "52" ALLOY (UNS N14052) Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.01 C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe NIGH EXPANSION "19-1" ALLOY A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. NIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS KS2100) Bal. Fe NIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS KS2100) Bal. Fe NIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS KS2100) Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe	0.07 max. C 0.50 Mn	0.25 Si 42.5 Ni	5.75 Cr	Bal. Fe	tightly adherent oxide beneficial to obtaining hermetic seals.
GLASS SEALING "46" GAS-FREE ALLOY 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without degasification. 0.30 C 0.25 Ni GLASS SEALING "51" GAS-FREE ALLOY Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.005 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.005 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. High EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) 0.45 Mn 11.25 Cr 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18.	(nominal analysis)				
0.03 C 0.25 Si 0.40 Ti Bal. Fe degasification. (nominal analysis) GLASS SEALING "51" GAS-FREE ALLOY Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0006 C 0.050 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. (nominal analysis) forminal analysis Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.10 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.10 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Bal. Fe Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications.	GLASS SEALING	"46"GAS-FREE ALLOY			Has been used for terminal bands in enameled resistors and for enameling without
Innanial analysis) Image: Setal ING "51" GAS-FREE ALLOY Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.005 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe (nominal analysis) Image: Setal ING "52" ALLOY (UNS N14052) Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches. 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe HIGH EXPANSION "18-11" ALLOY A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Bal. Fe Nigh expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe	0.03 C 0.50 Mn	0.25 Si 46 Ni	0.40 Ti	Bal. Fe	degasification.
GLASS SEALING "51" GAS-FREE ALLOY Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches. 0.005 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe (nominal analysis) GLASS SEALING "52" ALLOY (UNS N14052) Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe (nominal analysis) Bal. Fe Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches A high-expansion "18-11" ALLOY 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe (nominal analysis) A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe	(nominal analysis)				
0.005 C 0.10 Si 51 Ni Bal. Fe (nominal analysis) GLASS SEALING "52" ALLOY (UNS N14052) Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe High ExpAnsion "18-11" ALLOY Ni Bal. Fe HIGH EXPANSION "18-11" ALLOY Bal. Fe A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Bal. Fe Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe	GLASS SEALING	"51" GAS-FREE ALLOY			Has been used for contact blades in dry reed switches.
(nominal analysis) GLASS SEALING "52" ALLOY (UNS N14052) Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe (nominal analysis) High EXPANSION "18-11" ALLOY A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe High EXPANSION "18-11" ALLOY A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni 0.45 Mn 11.25 Cr Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. (nominal analysis) Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe	0.005 C 0.25 Mn	0.10 Si	51 Ni	Bal. Fe	
GLASS SEALING "52" ALLOY (UNS N14052) Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches and semiconductor devices. 0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe and semiconductor devices. (nominal analysis) HIGH EXPANSION "18-11" ALLOY A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe Alloy T-18. HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe	(nominal analysis)				
0.01 max. C 0.20 Si 50.5 Ni Bal. Fe and semiconductor devices. (nominal analysis) HIGH EXPANSION "18-11" ALLOY A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe A ligh-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – 0.10 C 0.30 Si 11.25 Cr Bal. Fe Alloy T-18. (nominal analysis) HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe 1.00 Mn 2 Cr 19 Ni Bal. Fe	GLASS SEALING	"52" ALLOY (UNS N1405	52)		Has been used for sealing to soft glasses such as in the lead wire for mercury switches
(nominal analysis) HIGH EXPANSION "18-11" ALLOY 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-18. HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19.	0.01 max. C 0.30 Mn	0.20 Si	50.5 Ni	Bal. Fe	and semiconductor devices.
HIGH EXPANSION "18-11" ALLOY A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 – 0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe Alloy T-18. 0.45 Mn 11.25 Cr HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19. 1.00 Mn 2 Cr Discourse of the second seco	(nominal analysis)				
0.10 C 0.30 Si 18.0 Ni Bal. Fe Alloy T-18. (nominal analysis) HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Bal. Fe Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19.	HIGH EXPANSIO	N "18-11" ALLOY			A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to ASTM B753 –
(nominal analysis) HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) 0.55 C 1.00 Mn 2 Cr Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19.	0.10 C 0.45 Mn	0.30 Si 11.25 Cr	18.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	Alloy T-18.
HIGH EXPANSION "19-2" ALLOY (UNS K92100) Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications. 0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19. 1.00 Mn 2 Cr	(nominal analysis)				
0.55 C 0.20 Si 19 Ni Bal. Fe Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19. 1.00 Mn 2 Cr	HIGH EXPANSIO	N "19-2" Alloy (UNS K9	02100)		Has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat bimetal applications.
	0.55 C 1.00 Mn	0.20 Si 2 Cr	19 Ni	Bal. Fe	Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-19.

(nominal analysis)

www.cartech.com

1-800-654-6543

AAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS

CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND GLASS SEALING ALLOYS

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

HIGH EXPANSION	"19-7" ALLOY			A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production.
0.10 C 0.80 Mn	0.25 Si 7.2 Cr	19 Ni	Bal. Fe	
(nominal analysis)				
HIGH EXPANSION	20NI-6MN ALLOY			A high-expansion alloy used in thermostat metal production.
0.05 C	6.2 Mn	20.2 Ni	Bal. Fe	
(nominal analysis)				
CARPENTER HIGH	I EXPANSION 22-3 ALL	.0Y (UNS K92510)		A high-expansion alloy that has been used as the high-expansion component in thermo-
0.10 C	0.25 Si	22 Ni	Bal. Fe	stat bimetal applications. Conforms to ASTM B753 – Alloy T-22.
0.50 Mn	3.1 Ur		I	
(nominal analysis)				
HIGH EXPANSION	I "25-8" ALLOY (UNS K	92350)		A high-expansion alloy that has been used in thermostat metal production. Conforms to
0.03 C	0.80 Si	25.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	ASTM B753 – Alloy T-25.
U.75 Min	8.50 Cr	I	I	
HIGH EXPANSION	"72" ALLOY (UNS M2	7200)		A nonferrous alloy that has been used as the high-expansion component in thermostat
0.02 C 72 Mn	10 Ni	18 Cu	Bal. Fe	bimetal applications. Conforms to ASTIN B753 – Alloy 1-10.
(nominal analysis)				
CARPENTER INVA	NR "36"® ALLOY (UNS H	(93601 AND UNS K93603	3)	A 36% nickel-iron alloy with a rate of thermal expansion approximately one-tenth that of carbon steel at temperatures up to 400°F (204°C). Has been used in applications such as radio and electronic devices where dimensional changes due to temperature must be minimal, as well as in support and structural members in precision ontical laser mechani-
0.02 C	0.20 Si	36.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	
0.35 Mn		I	I	
(nominal analysis)				cal measuring and positioning devices and for thermostat metals.
FREE-CUT INVAR	"36"® ALLOY (UNS K93	602 AND UNS K93050)		Free-machining alloy used for machined parts in which dimensional changes due to tem-
0.05 C	0.35 Si	0.20 Co	Bal. Fe	perature variations must be minimized. It has been used in radio and electronic devices
0.90 Mn	36.0 Ni	0.20 Se		and aircraft controls.
(nominal analysis)				
LOW EXPANSION	"38-7" ALLOY			A low-expansion alloy used for the production of thermostat metal.
0.10 C	0.20 Si	38.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	
U.4U IVIN	1.0 Ur		I	
LOW EXPANSION	"39" ALLOY (UNS K94	000)		A special controlled-expansion alloy designed originally to match the thermal expansion
0.05 C 0.40 Mn	0.25 Si	39.00 Ni	Bal. Fe	of certain hard glasses up to 392°F (200°C). Has been used for tunable capacitors and as low-expansion element in thermostat bimetal products.
(nominal analysis)				
				This nickel iron allow has a virtually constant law rate of thermal evacuation at tempore
CARPENTER LOW	EXPANSION "42"® AL	LOY (UNS K94200)		This micker-from alloy has a virtually constant low rate of thermal expansion at tempera-
0.50 max. C	EXPANSION "42"® AL 0.2 Si	LOY (UNS K94200) 41.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	tures up to about 650°F (343°C). Has been used in thermostats and thermoswitches, as

(nominal analysis)

MAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS | RESISTANCE ALLOYS

CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND GLASS SEALING ALLOYS



LOW EXPANSION "42" DUMET CORE ROD (UNS K94101)				A low expansion Ni-Fe alloy used for making Dumet wire for electrical lighting and
0.10 C 1.0 Mn	0.20 Si	42.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	electronics.
(nominal analysis,	;)			
LOW EXPANSION 43-PH ALLOY				Low Expansion 43-PH is an age-hardenable, ferromagnetic, austenitic alloy. Its constant
0.03 C 0.50 Mn	0.50 Si 5.25 Cr	42.5 Ni 0.50 Al	2.50 Ti Bal. Fe	modulus of elasticity, inherent high-strength, good formability, adjustable elastic coefficient and low mechanical hysteresis have been factors in its consideration for use in a wide variety of applications in precision devices where the ambient temperature
(nominal analysis)				mechanical property variations must be held to low limits.
KOVAR® ALLOY	(ALSO KNOWN AS RO	DAR ALLOY) (UNS K9461	0 AND K94630)	A low-expansion alloy which has been widely used for making hermetic seals with
0.02 max. C 0.30 Mn	0.20 Si 29 Ni	17 Co	Bal. Fe	the harder Pyrex glass and ceramic materials such as in power tubes, microwave tubes, transistors and diodes, as well as integrated circuits.
(nominal analysis,	;)			
LOW EXPANSION "45" ALLOY (UNS K94500)				Has a relatively constant rate of thermal expansion to about 800°F (538°C). It has
0.05 C 0.4 Mn	0.25 Si	45.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	been used in thermostats, and its thermal expansion approximates that of some alumina ceramics.
(nominal analysis,	;)			
LOW EXPANSION "49" ALLOY				Has been used for glass sealing of fiber optics.
0.03 C 0.40 Mn	0.25 Si	48.0 Ni	Bal. Fe	
(nominal analysis,	;)			
LOW EXPANSION "50" ALLOY (UNS K95000)				Has been used for the production of thermostat metal and conforms to ASTM B752 –
0.015 C 0.20 Mn	0.20 Si	50.2 Ni	Bal. Fe	Alloy T-50.
(nominal analysis	5)			
SUPER INVAR "	' 32-5" Alloy (UNS K93	500)		Super-Invar "32-5" is an iron-nickel-cobalt alloy which exhibits approximately one half of
0.02C 0.40 Mn	0.25 Si 32.0 Ni	5.5 Co	Bal. Fe	the thermal expansion of Carpenter Invar "36" [®] alloy in the vicinity of room temperature. This alloy has been used as structural components or bases and supports for optical and
(nominal analysis	5)			laser instruments.
RESISTANCE ALLOYS				These alloys have been used as resistance elements to control or measure electrical current. Applications have included wire-wound resistors, rheostats, potentiometers and shunts.
CB CUPRON				Standard Cu-Ni precision resistance alloy conforming to ASTM R267 Class VA. The
54.5 Cu (nominal analysis	44 Ni	1.5 Mn		TCR of CB Cupron is approximately +/- 40 ppm in the range from -67/221°F (- 55/105°C). The room temperature electrical resistivity is about 300 ohms-cir-mil/ft.
CBX CUPRON®	ALLOY			Similar to the standard CB Cupron alloy but superior uniformity of TCR from the hot
53 Cu (nominal analysis	44 Ni s)	3 Mn		to cold regions. The TCR of CBX Cupron is virtually always positive in the cold range. CBX Cupron is always gas free and with its resistivity of 310 ohms-cir-mil/ft, it offers higher ohms per pound wire than standard CB Cupron. Meets ASTM B267 Class VA specification.
Ð	www.cartech.com			
---	-----------------			

M 1-800-654-6543

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

EVANOHM® ALLOY 75 Ni (nominal analysis)	R 20 Cr	2.5 AI	2.5 Cu	Has been used extensively in fine sizes for precision wound resistors. Has a high tensile strength in fine sizes, a high resistance to corrosion and is non-magnetic. Resistivity: 800 ohms – c mil/ft. Also available in strip form as well as wire and ribbon.
EVANOHM ALLOY S 72 Ni 20 Cr (nominal analysis)	3 3 AI	4 Mn	1 Si	It has been used in fine wire precision resistors. Has extremely low TCR with less than 1 ppm difference between hot and cold ranges. Has a high tensile strength, excellent corrosion resistance and is non-magnetic. Resistivity: 825 ohms – c mil/ft. Available in both wire and ribbon product forms.
180 ALLOY 77 Cu (nominal analysis)	23 Ni		I	A copper-nickel alloy with resistivities between copper and Cupron alloy. Has been used where lower resistance is required. Resistivity is 180 ohms – c mil/ft.
MANGANIN ALLOY 12 Mn (nominal analysis)	0.8 Fe	Bal. Cu		Manganin Alloy is a nonferrous low TCR alloy used in precision resistors operating at room temperature. Resistivity is 250 ohms – c mil/ft.
MANGANIN 13 9.7 Mn (nominal analysis)	4.6 Ni	Bal. Cu		Manganin 13 is a nonferrous low TCR alloy used in precision resistors operating at room temperature. The alloy has found wide use for electrical current metering shunts. Resistivity is 220 ohms – c mil/ft.
MANGANIN 130 84 Cu (nominal analysis)	12 Mn	4 Ni		Has been used for precision-built electrical apparatus such as wheat-stone bridges, decade boxes, voltage dividers, potentiometers and resistance standards. Resistivity: 290 ohms – c mil/ft.
NO. 1-JR® ALLOY (T Type 1: 0.15 C 12.0/14.0 Cr 4 Al (nom.) 0.7 Ti Bal. Fe (signle figures are ma	Types 1 AND 2) Type 2: 0.15 C 12.0/14.0 Cr 3.5 Al (nom.) 0.7 Ti Bal. Fe) num which is nominal)		Oxidation-resistant steel offering an excellent combination of electrical resistance and scale resistance. Resistivity in ohms – cir mil/ft at 68°F is: Type 1, 720; Type 2, 680.
HEATING ELI	EMENT ALLOYS			These are nickel-chromium, nickel-chromium-iron and iron-chromium alloys that have been used for elements in high-temperature heating applications such as industrial furnaces, process heating, space heating, clothes dryer, hot water heaters and other home appliances.
ALCHROME ALLOY 22 Cr	875 (UNS K92500)	Bal. Fe		Has been used extensively as heating elements in industrial furnaces and electrical kilns at temperatures up to 2550°F (1399°C). Has less hot strength than Tophet alloys but much higher melting point. Meets ASTM B603 Class I specification.

(nominal analysis)



Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

TOPHET® ALLOY 30 (UNS N06008, 70 Ni ∣ 30 Cr (nominal analysis))		Superior oxidation resistance promotes longer life at temperatures up to 2300°F (1260°C). May be considered over other Tophet alloys for industrial furnaces with exothermic, hydrogen, air and dissociated ammonia atmospheres.
TOPHET ALLOY A (UNS N06003)			Has been widely used at temperatures up to 2150°F (1177°C). High corrosion resistance
80 Ni 20 Cr (nominal analysis)		I	to most acids and alkaline solutions. Has been used for chemical industry hardware as well as electric furnace and appliance heating elements. Also available in strip form as well as wire and ribbon.
TOPHET ALLOY C (UNS N06004) 60 Ni 16 Cr (nominal analysis) 16 Cr	Bal. Fe		Has heat resistance up to 1850°F (1010°C). Considered by many the most suitable element alloy for appliances where high quality is essential but where operating temper- atures do not require the higher heat-resisting properties of Tophet Alloys A or 30. Also available in strip form as well as wire and ribbon.
THERMOCOUPLE ALLOY	ſS		
19 ALLOY 0.8 Co Bal. Ni (nominal analysis)			Negative thermoelement in nickel-moly/nickel thermocouples. Has been used in hydro- gen, dissociated ammonia and vacuum furnaces to 2500°F (1371°C).
20 ALLOY 18.0 Mo Bal. Ni (nominal analysis)			Positive thermoelement in nickel-moly/nickel thermocouples.
CUPRON® ALLOY 55 Cu 45 Ni (nominal analysis)			Standard negative thermoelement used with copper to produce the ISA Type T curve, with iron to produce the Type J curve, and with Tophet alloy to produce the Type E curve.
NIAL® ALLOY (UNS N02016)			Standard negative thermoelement for Type K thermocouples. Magnetic.
95 Ni Bal. Al (nominal analysis)			
NICROSIL ALLOY			Standard Type N positive thermoelement developed to produce a thermocouple more

 0.10 Mg
 Bal. Ni
 Standard Type N positive thermoelement developed to produce a thermocouple more stable than the standard Type K.

ing extension wires for Type B thermocouples.

(nominal analysis)	
NISIL ALLOY 4.2 Si 0.10 Mg Bal. Ni (nominal analysis)	Standard Type N negative thermoelement developed to produce a thermocouple more stable than the standard Type K.
PCLW-BPX ALLOY	Copper-base positive extension wire used with copper as the negative leg for compensat-

4.0 Mn | Bal. Cu

(nominal analysis)

14.4 Cr

1.4 Si

- ∽⊕ www.cartech.com
- 1-800-654-6543

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

PCLW-SNX ALLOY 1.0 Ni Bal. Cu (nominal analysis)	Copper-base negative extension wire used instead of platinum as a compensating leg in Type S or R thermocouples.
THERMOCOUPLE IRON 99 Fe Extremely low residuals (nominal analysis)	Engineered especially for thermocouple applications. Thermocouple Iron is vacuum melted to produce extremely low levels of residuals. Exacting process controls from melting through final processing result in a very tight EMF value, statistically constant from heat-to-heat. Thermocouple Iron is the positive leg and is combined with CA Cupron to make the type J thermocouple.
TOPHEL® ALLOY (UNS N06010) 90 Ni 10 Cr (nominal analysis)	Positive thermoelement for Types K and E thermocouples. Has excellent oxidation resist- ance and ElectroMotive Force stability. Non-magnetic.
HIGH-NICKEL ALLOYS	
CARPENTER CATHODE NI-W ALLOY 96 Ni 4 W Low-Residual-Alloy Content (nominal analysis)	This high-purity vacuum melted alloy has been used for the active cathode element in cathode ray electron gun applications.
CARPENTER NICKEL 200 ALLOY (UNS N02200) 99.5 nom. Ni + Co 0.35 Mn 0.25 Fe 0.01 S 0.07 C 0.25 Si 0.15 Cu (single figures are maximums)	A commercially pure nickel alloy possessing good corrosion resistance and relatively low electrical resistivity. Has been used in a wide variety of applications including food handling equipment, magnetically actuated parts, sonar devices, and electrical and electronic leads. Meets ASTM B160 specification requirements.
CARPENTER NICKEL 201 ALLOY (UNS N02201) 99.5 nom. Ni + Co 0.35 Mn 0.25 Fe 0.01 S 0.02 C 0.25 Si 0.15 Cu 0.15 Cu (single figures are maximums)	A low-carbon variety of Nickel alloy 200 possessing low annealed hardness and a very low work-hardening rate desirable for cold forming operations. This alloy exhibits creep resistance superior to that of Nickel Alloy 200 above 600°F (315°C) and has been used in electronics applications up to 1200°F (649°C).
CARPENTER NICKEL 205 ALLOY (UNS N02205) 99.5 nom. Ni + Co 0.15 Si 0.15 Cu 0.01/0.05 0.07 nom. C 0.20 Fe 0.01/0.08 Mg 0.008 S 0.35 Mn (single figures are maximums) 0.01/0.08 Mg 0.008 S	Wrought nickel alloy possessing an excellent combination of mechanical, electrical and 5 Ti corrosion resistant properties. Has been used in various electronic components. Meets ASTM F9 specification requirements.
NI-4AL ALLOY (UNS N03301) 93.0 Ni 0.30 Mn 4.60 Al 0.60 Ti 0.20 C 0.40 Si (nominal analysis)	Wrought, age-hardenable alloy possessing the corrosion resistance of Nickel 200 coupled with greater strength and hardness. High electrical conductivity and good thermal conductivity. Has been used under stress conditions for which the fatigue strength of Nickel 200 is inadequate. A candidate for use in springs, clips, signal flashers, diaphragms, extrusion components for plastics, bearings, as well as pump and valve parts.

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.



BC)RAT	ED	STA	INL	ESS	STEELS

MICRO-MELT (ASTM A887 (® NEUTROSORB PLUS® ALLO GRADE "A" ALLOYS) (UNS 53	YYS (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,017,437) 30460-67)	A family of 18% chromium austenitic stainless steels balanced with increased nickel versus Type 304 and a boron addition (up to 2.5%) which imparts a high thermal neut		
0.08 C 2.00 Mn 0.045 P	0.030 S 12.00/15.00 Ni 0.10 N 0.75 Si Up to 2.25 B Bal. Fe 18.00/20.00 Cr		absorption cross-section. ASI NI A887 Grade "A" alloys display superior ductility, impar and fracture toughness to their Grade "B" counterparts. Alloys have been used in the nuclear power generation industry.		
(single figures	are maximums)				
MICRO-MELT	® NEUTROSORB ALLOYS (A	STM A887 GRADE "B" ALLOYS) (UNS 530460-67)	A family of 18% chromium austenitic stainless steels balanced with increased nickel versus		
0.08 C	0.030 S	12.00/15.00 Ni 0.10 N	T304 and a boron addition (up to 2.5%) which imparts a high thermal neutron absorption		

Technology Corporation.

(single figures are maximums)

0.75 Si

18.00/20.00 Cr

Up to 2.25 B

Bal. Fe

2.00 Mn

0.045 P

T304 and a boron addition (up to 2.5%) which imparts a high thermal neutron absorption cross-section. This family of ASTM A887 Grade "B" alloys displays the same refined boride microstructure and boride uniformity present in the Micro-Melt NeutroSorb PLUS family of alloys. The Micro-Melt NeutroSorb family of alloys has higher ductility, impact strength and fracture toughness compared to their ASTM A887 Grade "B" counterparts produced by cast/wrought processsing and lower ductility, impact strength and fracture toughness compared to their Micro-Melt NeutroSorb Plus ASTM Grade "A" counterparts.

TOOL AND DIE STEELS

Each of these Carpenter Powder Products tool and die steels is produced to provide a specific combination of mechanical properties, strength characteristics and fabrication qualities.

Micro-Melt[®] High Speed Steels

MICRO-MELT 23 ALLOY (AISI M3) (UNS T11323)							A general-purpose powder high speed tool steel possessing an excellent combination		
1.30 C max.		5.00 Mo		6.30 W	I	0.35 Si	of wear resistance, toughness and strength. Offers low distortion in heat treat and good		
4.20 Cr		3.10 V	Ì	0.30 Mn	Ì	Bal. Fe	grindability. Typical working hardness range is HRC 62-66. May be considered for a vari-		
(nominal analysis)							ety of applications including cold working applications and tools of complicated design.		
MICRO-MELT 60 A	LLO	(A high alloy content high speed powder metal tool steel capable of reaching a hardness of		
2.30 C	Į.	6.50 V	ļ	10.50 Co	Į.	0.35 Si	up to HRC 69.5. Has an excellent combination of wear resistance, hot hardness and tough-		
4.00 Cr		6.50 W		0.30 Mn	ļ.	Bal. Fe	ness. May be considered for many tooling applications, including cold working applications		
7.00 Mo	i				i i		due to its combination of excellent abrasion resistance and high compressive strength.		
(nominal analysis)									
MICRO-MELT HS30 ALLOY							An 8.50% cobalt, high hardenability tungsten-molybdenum high speed steel possessing		
1.27 C	ļ	0.03 S	Į.	5.00 Mo	Į.	8.50 Co	excellent hot hardness combined with good wear resistance and toughness. Has been		
0.30 Mn	ł	0.55 Si		3.10 V	ļ.	Bal. Fe	used for cutting tools for difficult-to-machine materials and high cutting speeds.		
0.03 P	i	4.20 Cr		6.25 W	l.				
(nominal analysis)									
MICRO-MELT M3	CLAS	SS 2 ALLOY (AI	SI TYPE N	/I3T2) (UNS T113	23)		A tungsten/molybdenum powder high-speed tool steel which has superior wear		
1.25 C	ļ	6.0 Mo	L	6.25 W	I	0.40 Si	resistance for difficult cutting operations.		
0.07 S		3.0 V		0.30 Mn		Bal. Fe			
4.0 Cr	i								
(nominal analysis)									
MICRO-MELT M4	MICRO-MELT M4 ALLOY (AISI TYPE M4) (UNS T11304)						A molybdenum/tungsten-bearing powder high-speed tool steel with high carbon		
1.45 C	Ţ	0.06 S	I.	4.50 Mo	I	5.50 W	and vanadium contents. This grade provides very high wear resistance along with		
0.30 Mn		4.50 Cr		4.00 V	I I	Bal. Fe	high strength.		
0.30 Si	l		L L						

(nominal analysis)

Æ	www.cartech.com
<u> </u>	

1-800-654-6543

MICRO-MELT HIGH SPEED STEELS | HIGH SPEED STEELS

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

MICRO-MELT®	M42 ALLOY (AISI TYPE	M42) (UNS T11342)		A super-high-speed tool steel possessing a hardness capability of Rockwell C 68/70		
1.10 C 0.006 S 3.75 Cr	9.50 Mo 1.15 V 1.50 W	0.30 Mn 0.60 Si	8.25 Co Bal. Fe	The alloy has been used for cutting tools for the toughest machining operations.		
(nominal analysi	is)					
MICRO-MELT	M48 ALLOY (AISI M48) (UNS T11348)		Superior high speed steel exhibiting abrasion resistance equal to T15 and red hardness		
1.55 C 0.20 Mn 0.03 P	0.03 S 0.40 Si 4.00 Cr	5.25 Mo 3.10 V 10.00 W	9.00 Co Bal. Fe	superior to T15 and M42. Heat treatable to HRC 70. Consider for use in cutting tools where the ASTM M40 series are inadequate.		
MICRO-MELT I 1.30 C 0.050 S 3.75 Cr	M62 ALLOY (AISI M62) (10.50 Mo 2.00 V	0.25 W 6.25 W 0.30 Mn	0.25 Si Bal. Fe	A high speed powder metal tool steel capable of reaching hardnesses in excess of HRC 67 without the use of cobalt. Provides performance similar to AISI Type M42 in terms of hot hardness and heat treatment response, in addition to good toughness and excellent abrasion resistance.		
	(5)					
MICRO-MELT I 2.15 C 0.03 S 4.75 Cr	MAXAMET® ALLOY (U.S 6.00 V 13.00 W	. PATENT NO. 6,482,354) 10.00 Co 0.70 Mn	0.60 Si Bal. Fe	A high alloy content, super hard powder, high speed steel with properties intermediate between conventional high speed steels and cemented carbide. Consider for use in applications where conventional tool steels do not hold up. The alloying additions provide excellent wear resistance due to a high carbide volume, and good toughness		
(In addition, the for tools requiring	alloy can be produced wi ng improved machinability	th increased sulfur levels up ').	to 0.30%,	at high hardness levels.		
(nominal analys	15)					
MICRO-MELT	T15 ALLOY (AISI TYPE T	15) (UNS T12015)		A high-carbon tungsten/cobalt vanadium powder high-speed tool steel having excellent		
1.60 C 0.06 S 4.25 Cr	5.0 V 12.25 W	5.0 Co 0.30 Mn	0.35 Si Bal. Fe			
(nominal analys	is)					
MICRO-MELT	T15 PLUS ALLOY			A high alloy-content, high-speed powder metal tool steel with improved hardness		
1.60 C 0.030 S	4.80 Cr 2.00 Mo	8.00 Co 5.00 V	10.50 W Bal. Fe	capability and wear resistance compared to standard M-series high speed steels.		
(nominal analys	is)					
► High Spe	ed Steels					
STAR-MAX® A	LLOY (AISI TYPE M1) (U	INS T11301)		A general-purpose, molybdenum-bearing ESR (ElectroSlag Remelted) quality high speed		
0.81 C 0.30 Mn	0.30 Si 4.00 Cr	8.50 Mo 1.10 V	1.50 W Bal. Fe	steel. Provides unusual toughness. Has been used for form cutters, lathe tools, planers, punches, reamers and taps.		
(nominal analys	is)					
SPEED STAR®	(AISI TYPE M2) (UNS T	11302)		Fine-grained molybdenum/tungsten high-speed steel that machines more easily		
0.82 C 0.30 Mn	0.25 Si 4.25 Cr	5.00 Mo 6.25 W	1.80 V Bal. Fe	than conventional 18-4-1 alloys, and is relatively lower in cost. Has been used for tools such as lathes, planers, drills, broaches, gear cutters and milling cutters.		

(nominal analysis)

TOOL AND DIE STEELS

HIGH SPEED STEELS | ULTRAHIGH COMBINED STRENGTH AND TOUGHNESS TOOLING ALLOY MICRO-MELT COLD WORK TOOL STEELS

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

CARPENTER FO	UR STAR ALLOY (AISI	TYPE M4) (UNS T11304)		Very high wear resistance and high strength are offered by this high speed tool steel.
1.30 C 0.30 Mn	0.30 Si 4.50 Cr	4.50 Mo 4.00 V	5.50 W Bal. Fe	It has a high carbon and vanadium content.
(nominal analysis)			
SEVEN STAR® A	LLOY (AISI TYPE M7) (UNS T13307)		Higher carbon and vanadium contents than M1 result in improved cutting efficiency
1.00 C 0.25 Mn	0.25 Si 4.00 Cr	8.75 Mo 2.00 V	1.75 W Bal. Fe	without reducing the toughness of the ESR-quality high speed steel.
(nominal analysis))			
CARPENTER SU	PERSTAR® ALLOY (AIS	I TYPE M42) (UNS T11342	2)	Molybdenum-type high-speed steel with high carbon and cobalt content giving good
1.08 C 0.25 Mn 0.25 Si	3.75 Cr 9.50 Mo	1.15 V 1.50 W	8.00 Co Bal. Fe	success when machining high-hardness and difficult-to-machine materials.
(nominal analysis)			
► Ultrahigh (Combined Strength	and Toughness Tool	ing Alloy	
AERMET [®] -FOR-1	FOOLING ALLOY (U.S.)	PATENT NOS. 5,087,415 A	ND 5,268,044) (UNS K92580)	A double-vacuum melted iron-cobalt-nickel alloy possessing high hardness and stren
0.23 C 3.00 Cr	11.10 Ni 1.20 Mo	13.40 Co	Bal. Fe	combined with exceptional ductility and toughness. Designed for components that require a combination of HRC 53/55 hardness with the highest toughness available.
(nominal analysis))			
Micro-Mel	t® Cold Work Tool	Steels		
MICRO-MELT®4	40-XH® Alloy (U.S. PA	TENT NO. 5,370,750)		An air-hardening, high carbon, high chromium, corrosion resistant alloy. It can be
1.60 C 16.00 Cr	0.85 Mo 0.45 V	0.55 Mn 0.40 Si	0.35 Ni Bal. Fe	described as either a high hardness Type 440C stainless steel or a corrosion resistant D2 tool steel. May be considered for many types of tooling applications where a combination
(nominal analysis,)			of good hot hardness, toughness and abrasion resistance is required.
MICRO-MELT A11-LVC ALLOY Equivalent in hardness, wear resistance and heat treating response to CPM 9V alloy. CPM and 9V are registered trademarks of Crucible Materials Corporation.				A high-vanadium, powder metal cold work tool steel with wear resistance superior to most other tool steels, but slightly lower than Micro-Melt A11 Alloy.
1.70/1.85 C 0.35/0.60 Mn	0.75/1.10 Si 4.75/5.75 Cr	1.10/1.50 Mo 8.25/9.50 V	0.03 S Bal. Fe	
(single figures are	e maximums)			

MICRO-MELT A11 ALLOY (AISI A11)

Equivalent in hardness, wear resistance and heat treating response to CPM 10V alloy. CPM and 10V are registered trademarks of Crucible Materials Corporation.

2.40/2.50 C	ŀ	0.75/1.10 Si	1.10/1.50 Mo	0.05/0.09 S
0.35/0.60 Mn	i.	4.75/5.75 Cr	9.25/10.25 V	Bal. Fe

(single figures are maximums)

A high-vanadium, powder metal cold work tool steel with wear resistance superior to most other tool steels, and possessing good strength and toughness characteristics.

CARPENTER

- A w	/ww.cartech.com		TOOL AND DIE STEELS								
Ē	1-800-654-6543	MICRO	MICRO-MELT COLD WORK TOOL STEELS MICRO-MELT CORROSION AND WEAR RESISTANT COLD WORK TOOL STEELS COLD WORK TOOL STEELS								
				Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity							
MICRO-MELT C	D#1 ALLOY			A shock resistant cold work die steel possessing an excellent combination of toughness							
0.70 C 0.40 Mn 1.00 Si (nominal analysis	8.25 Cr 1.50 Ni	1.40 Mo 1.00 V	0.09 N Bal. Fe	and wear resistance. Has a fine carbide distribution, which when combined with a low sulfur content, results in excellent polishability of dies or tools manufactured from the alloy. May be considered for many types of cold work tooling applications where a combination of good toughness and wear resistance is required. May also be considered for coining applications due to excellent polishability.							
MICRO-MELT P	D#1 ALLOY			An air hardening cold work die steel possessing wear resistance superior to that of							
1.10 C 0.25 Mn (nominal analysis	1.20 Si 7.75 Cr	1.60 Mo 2.40 V	1.10 W Bal. Fe	conventional grades such as AISI D2, while still maintaining excellent toughness. Has the compressive strength required for resistance to deformation in tooling applications. Potential applications may include punches, rotary shears, blanking dies, chipper knives, slitter knives and thread rolling dies.							
► Micro-Me	lt® Corrosion and V	Vear Resistant Cold	Work Tool Steels								
MICRO-MELT [®]	440C ALLOY (UNS S440)04)		Refer to Stainless Steels – Conventionally Hardened Grades on page 10.							
0.95/1.20 C 1.00 Mn	0.040 Ph 0.030 S	1.00 Si 16.00/18.00 C	0.75 Mo Bal. Fe								
(single figures ar	e maximums)										
MICRO-MELT 44	10-XH® Alloy (U.S. PAT	ENT NO. 5,370,750)		An air-hardening, high carbon, high chromium, corrosion resistant alloy. It can be							
1.60 C	0.85 Mo	0.55 Mn	0.35 Ni Bal Fo	described as either a high hardness Type 440C stainless steel or a corrosion resistant D2 tool steel. May be considered for many times of tooling applications where a combination							

MICRO-MELT® 440C ALLOY (UNS S44004)						Refer to Stainless Steels – Conventionally Hardened Grades on page 10.		
0.95/1.20 C 1.00 Mn	 	0.040 Ph 0.030 S		1.00 Si 16.00/18.00 Cr	0.75 Mo Bal. Fe			
(single figures are n	naxim	ums)						
MICRO-MELT 440-	XH®	ALLOY (U.S. PATEN	T NO	. 5,370,750)		An air-hardening, high carbon, high chromium, corrosion resistant alloy. It can be		
1.60 C 16.00 Cr (nominal analysis)		0.85 Mo 0.45 V		0.55 Mn 0.40 Si	0.35 Ni Bal. Fe	described as either a high hardness Type 440C stainless steel or a corrosion resistant D2 tool steel. May be considered for many types of tooling applications where a combination of good hot hardness, toughness and abrasion resistance is required.		
MICRO-MELT 420-	CW .	ALLOY				A corrosion-resistant, high vanadium wear-resistant tool steel produced using Carpenter's		
2.25 C 0.50 Mn (Max.)	 	0.030 S (Max.) 0.90 Si	 	12.80 Cr 1.30 Mo	9.25 V Bal. Fe	Micro-Melt powder process. Comparable in wear resistance to Micro-Melt A11-LVC alloy and comparable in toughness to Micro-Melt A11 alloy. May be considered for those		
(figures are nominal	ехсе	pt where noted)				applications where 440C and D2 tool steels do not have adequate wear resistance or for applications where A11-LVC, A11, D2 or other tool steels do not have adequate corrosion resistance.		
MICRO-MELT 20-4	ALL	DY				Highly wear and corrosion resistant, air hardening, martensitic cold-work stainless tool		
1.90 C 0.35 Mn		0.60 Si 20.00 Cr		1.00 Mo 0.65 W	4.00 V Bal. Fe	steel produced using Carpenter's Micro-Melt powder metallurgy process. Uniform microstructure, fine carbide distribution, and high chromium content are responsible for		
(figures are nominal)					an excellent combination of wear resistance, toughness, polishability and corrosion resistance.		

► Cold Work Tool Steels

NO. 484 ALLOY (AISI	TYPE A2) (UNS T30102)			Air-hardening steel capable of hardening throughout in heavy sections. Good balance
1.00 C 0.80 Mn	0.30 Si 5.25 Cr	1.10 Mo 0.20 V	Bal. Fe	between hardness and toughness. Has been used for large blanking dies, long punches, rolls and coining dies.

(nominal analysis)

Available as DeCarb-Free (DCF).

COLD WORK TOOL STEELS | HOT WORK DIE STEELS

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.



VEGA ALLOY (AISI TYPE A6) (UNS T30106) 0.70 C 0.30 Si 1.35 Mo Bal. Fe	This die steel combines the deep-hardening and minimum size-change characteristics of air-hardening steels with the simplicity of low-temperature heat treatment possible in many oil hard steels.
(nominal analysis)	Available as DeCarb-Free (DCF).
CARPENTER A-8 ALLOY (AISI TYPE A8) (UNS T30108) 0.55 C 0.90 Si 5.0 Cr 0.10 V 0.30 Mn 1.3 W 1.30 Mo Bal. Fe	A medium-carbon, air-hardening tool steel that has been used for punches, pneumatic tools, shear blades, forming dies and blanking dies.
(nominal analysis)	
NO. 610 ALLOY (AISI TYPE D2) (UNS T30402) 1.50 C 0.30 Si 0.80 Mo Bal. Fe 0.50 Mn 12.00 Cr 0.90 V Image: constraint of the second secon	An air-hardening, high-carbon, high-chromium steel. Extremely high wear-resistant properties. Very deep hardening. Available as DeCarb-Free (DCF).
SOLAR® ALLOY (AISI TYPE S2) (UNS T41902) 0.50 C 1.00 Si 0.50 Mo Bal. Fe 0.40 Mn	An extremely tough water-hardening alloy. Has been used in applications where no other tool steel holds up. Sizes under 3/4" (19 mm) round will harden through.
(nominal analysis)	
CARPENTER S7 ALLOY (AISI TYPE S7) (UNS T41907) 0.50 C 0.30 Si 1.40 Mo Bal. Fe 0.70 Mn 3.25 Cr (nominal analysis)	This air-hardening tool steel with high impact and shock resistance and good resistance to softening at moderately high temperatures is an excellent general-purpose steel. Has been used for many hot-work and cold-work applications. Available as DeCarb-Free (DCF).
R.D.S.* ALLOY (AISI TYPE L6) (UNS T61206) 0.70 C 0.25 Si 1.75 Ni Bal. Fe 0.35 Mn 1.00 Cr	An oil-hardening die steel combining extreme toughness with very little size change when heat-treated. Has been used for hobs, collets, blanking dies, punches, etc. Available as DeCarb-Free (DCF).
440-XH [∞] ALLOY (U.S. PATENT NO. 5,370,750) 1.60 C 0.40 Si 0.35 Ni 0.45 V 0.50 Mn 16.00 Cr 0.80 Mo Bal. Fe (nominal analysis) Image: Comparison of the second	An air hardening, high-carbon, high-chromium, corrosion-resistant alloy that can be described as either a high-hardness Type 440C stainless steel or a corrosion-resistant D2 tool steel. Possesses corrosion resistance equivalent to Type 440C stainless but can attain a maximum hardness of 64 HRC, approaching that of D2 tool steel.
CARPENTER 01 ALLOY (AISI TYPE 01) (UNS T31501) 0.90 C 0.50 Cr 0.50 W Bal. Fe 1.20 Mn 0.20 V Image: Compare the second secon	An oil-hardening die steel safe to harden in intricate sections. A good general-purpose tool and die steel.

Hot Work Die Steels

EXTENDO-DIE® HOT	WORK DIE STEEL			Extendo-Die is a premium-quality, ESR-melted, hot work die steel that has been used
0.45 C	1.0 Si	1.9 Mo	Bal. Fe	in mandrels and large die sections for extrusion of materials such as aluminum. The
0.50 Mn	6.0 Cr	0.8 V		alloy has also found application for dies, inserts and cores in the die casting of
(nominal analysis)				aluminum alloys.

TOOL AND DIE STEELS

- ₩www.cartech.com
- 1-800-654-6543

HOT WORK DIE STEELS | MOLD STEELS

Some grades may require the purchase of a minimum heat lot quantity.

SI TYPE H11) (UNS T2	20811)		A 5% chromium hot-work tool steel combining a high-level toughness and good
0.90 Si 5.00 Cr	0.45 V 1.35 Mo	Bal. Fe	red-hardness. It has been widely used as a structural material for critical components in aircraft missiles.
SI TYPE H13) (UNS T2	20813)		Designed particularly for applications requiring extreme toughness combined with
1.00 Si 5.35 Cr	1.40 Mo 0.90 V	Bal. Fe	red-hardness. Has been used for tools subject to heavy hammer blows.
7 (UNS N07718)			An austenitic, precipitation-hardening, nickel-base alloy with high tensile and yield
52.50 Ni and C 3.00 Mo	Co 5.25 Co + Ta 1.00 Ti	0.60 Al Bal. Fe	properties. Has been used for high-temperature tooling, forging dies, rams and similar applications.
A (UNS K66286)			High strength and good ductility at temperatures to 1200°F (649°C) are outstanding
0.50 Si 14.50 Cr	25.00 Ni 1.50 Mo	2.20 Ti Bal. Fe	properties of this austenitic, precipitation-hardening, iron-base alloy.
W (UNS N07001)			Austenitic, hardenable, nickel-base alloy with high strength and hardness up to 1500°F
19.50 Cr 4.25 Mo 13.00 Co	3.10 Ti 1.20 Al	1.00 Fe Bal. Ni	(816°C). Has been used for dummy blocks, rings, holders, mandrels.
	 I TYPE H11) (UNS T2 0.90 Si 5.00 Cr I TYPE H13) (UNS T2 1.00 Si 5.35 Cr 7 (UNS N07718) 52.50 Ni and C 3.00 Mo A (UNS K66286) 0.50 Si 14.50 Cr 4.25 Mo 13.00 Co 	N TYPE H11) (UNS T20811) 0.90 Si 0.45 V 5.00 Cr 1.35 Mo 1 TYPE H13) (UNS T20813) 1.00 Si 1.40 Mo 5.35 Cr 0.90 V 7 (UNS N07718) 52.50 Ni and Co 5.25 Co + Ta 3.00 Mo 1.00 Ti 4 (UNS K66286) 0.50 Si 25.00 Ni 0.50 Si 25.00 Ni 14.50 Cr 1.50 Mo 19.50 Cr 3.10 Ti 4.25 Mo 1.20 Al 13.00 Co 1.20 Al	ITYPE H11) (UNS T20811) 0.45 V Bal. Fe 5.00 Cr 1.35 Mo Bal. Fe 1.00 Si 1.40 Mo Bal. Fe 5.35 Cr 0.90 V Bal. Fe 7 (UNS N07718) 52.50 Ni and Co 5.25 Co + Ta 0.60 Al 3.00 Mo 1.00 Ti Bal. Fe A (UNS K66286) 25.00 Ni 2.20 Ti 0.50 Si 25.00 Ni 2.20 Ti 14.50 Cr 1.50 Mo Bal. Fe W (UNS N0701) 1.20 Al Bal. Ni 13.00 Co 1.20 Al Bal. Ni

STAINLESS TY	'PE 420 (AISI TYPE 420)	UNS S42000)		Has been used for long-run molding jobs. Has provided good protection against corros		
0.33 C 0.40 Mn	0.50 Si	13.50 Cr	Bal. Fe	hazards due to machine shutdowns and storage between runs, plastic compounds and humid climates.		
(nominal analysi	is)					
CARPENTER N	IO. 158® PLASTIC MOLD	STEEL (AISI TYPE P6) (U	JNS T51606)	Case-hardening mold steel with exceptionally high strength. Electric furnace melted to		
0.10 C 0.50 Mn	0.30 Si 1.50 Cr	3.50 Ni	Bal. Fe	provide unvarying lot-to-lot uniformity.		

(nominal analysis)

INDEX						CARPENTER
ALLOYS	Page	AISI	UNS	ASTM	AMS	00\$
112010	No.	Туре	0.10		Allo	200

STAINLESS STEELS

STANDARD GRADES						
Carpenter Stainless Type 302	4	302	S30200	A193, A240, A276, A313, A314,	5516, 5636,	QQ-S-763
				A320, A479, A492,	5637, 5639,	
				A493, A580	5647, 5688	
Carpenter Stainless Type 304	4	304	S30400	A193, A240, A276, A313,	5513, 5639,	QQ-S-763
				A314, A320, A479, A492,	5688, 5647, 5697	
				A493, A580		
Carnenter Stainless Type 304	4	304	\$30403	A193 A240 A314 A276 A320	5647 5639	00-5-763
		0012	000100	A479 A493 A580	0017,0000	44.0700
Carpenter Stainless Type 316	4	316	\$31600		5648	00-5-763
	-	010	001000		0040	22.0700
Corportor Staiplass Typo 316	1	216	\$31600	A103 A240 A276 A314 A320	5507 5648 5653	00 \$ 763
Calpenter Stanness Type STOL	4	JIUL	331000	A 133, A240, A270, A314, A320,	3307, 3040, 3033	00-3-703
Operation Objects Trans 201		001	000100	A479, A493, A300		00.0 700
Carpenter Stainless Type 321	4	321	532100	A 193, AZ4U, AZ76, A314, A32U,	5510, 5645, 5689	UU-5-763
		0.47	00.1700	A479, A580	5540 5040	0.0.0.700
Carpenter Stainless Type 347	4	347	S34700	A193, A240, A276, A314, A320,	5512, 5646,	QQ-S-763
				A479, A580	5654, 5674	
Carpenter Stainless Type 410	4	410	S41000	A193, A240, A276, A314, A479,	5504, 5505,	QQ-S-763
				A493, A580	5613, 5776	
Carpenter Stainless Type 430	5	430	S43000	A276, A314, A479, A493, A580	5503, 5627	QQ-S-763
SUPER-CLEAN QUALITY (SCQ) GRAD	ES					
304-ՏԸՕ™	5			Δ.479		00-5-763
2161 800	E			A 470		00 \$ 763
310L-30U-	5			A479		00-3-703
MACHINING GRADES						
Project 70+® Type 303	5		\$30300	A314 A320 A581 A582	56/0	00-5-764
Project 70+ Type 303	5		\$30,000	A103 A240 A276 A313	5630 5647	00 \$ 763
Toject 70+ Type 304/304E Stamless	5		330400/330403	A 193, A240, A270, A313, A 402 A 403 A 470 A 580	3033, 3047	00-3-703
Draigat 70, Type 216/2161 Staiplan	E		S21600/S21602	A432, A433, A473, A300	ECAO ECEO	00 9 762
Project 70+ Type 316/316L Stainless	5		531000/531003	A 193, A240, A276, A314, A320,	5048, 5053	00-2-763
D : . 70 T		440	044000	A479, A493, A580	5040	00.0 704
Project 70+ Type 416 Stainless	b	416	541600	A314, A581, A582	5610	UU-5-764
Project 70+ Custom 630 Stainless	6	17-4	S1/400	A564, A693, A705, F899	5643	
Project 70+ 15Cr-5Ni Stainless	6	XM-12	S15500	A564, A705, F899	5659	
302HQ-FM® Stainless	6		S30431			
Carpenter Stainless Type 303 Se	6	303 SE	S30323	A314, A320, A581, A582	5516, 5640, 5641	QQ-S-764
Stainless Type 309	6		S30900	A240, A276, A314, A479, A580	5650	QQ-S-763
Carpenter StainlessType 321	6		S32100	A193, A240, A276, A314,	5510, 5645, 5689	QQ-S-763
				A320, A4719, A580		
Carpenter Stainless Type 347	6		S34700	A193, A240, A276, A314,	5512, 5646,	QQ-S-763
				A320, A479, A580	5654, 5674	
Carpenter Stainless Type 416	7	#5 416	S41600	A314, A581, A582	5610	QQ-S-764
Carpenter Stainless Type 416 BQ	7		S41600	A314, A581, A582	5610	QQ-S-764
No. 5-F Stainless	7		S41600	A582		-
Type 420E Stainless	7	420F	S42020	A582	5620	00-5-764
Type 430F Stainless	7	1201	S43020	A314 A581 A582 A838	0020	220701
Types 1/0E-Se Stainless	7		\$14020	Δ582	5632	00-5-764
	,		044020	AUDZ -	0002	22.07.04
HEADING GRADES						
Carpenter Type 204-Cu Stainless	7		S20430	A313		
302HQ-FM [®] Stainless	7		S30431			
Carpenter 302HQ-SFQ Stainless	8		S30430	A493		
Carpenter Stainless Type 304	8		S30400	A193, A276, A320, A493, A479	5639	QQ-S-763
Carpenter Stainless Type 305	8		S30500	A193, A314, A320, A580	5685, 5686	QQ-S-763
Custom Flo 302HQ Stainless	8		S30430	A276, A493		
Carpenter Stainless No. 10 (Type 384)	8	384	S38400	A493		
Carpenter Stainless Type 410	8		S41000	A276, A479, A493, A580, F899	5613	QQ-S-763
						1

・ www.cartech.com 一 1-800-654-6543						INDEX STAINLESS STEELS
ALLOYS	Page No.	AISI Type	UNS	ASTM	AMS	005

STAINLESS STEELS Continued

HEADING GRADES Continued						
Carpenter Stainless Type 430	8		S43000	A240 A276 A314 A479	5627	00-\$-763
	0		0.0000	A493 A580	0027	44 0 / 00
TrimBite [®] Stainless	8		S42010	A276 A493		
Trinamet [®] Stainless	8					
Type 409Cb Stainless	8		S40940	A493, A580, A959		
	0		010010	/ 100/ / 1000/ / 1000		
HEAT-RESISTING GRADES						
Type 309 Stainless	9		S30900	A276, A314, A479, A580		QQ-S-763
Type 310 Stainless	9		S31000	A276, A314, A479, A580		QQ-S-763
Type 330 Stainless	9			B511, B536	5716	
Type 446 Stainless	9			A176, A276, A314, A580		QQ-S-763
HIGH STRENGTH GRADES						
Conventionally-Hardened Grades						
Carpenter Stainless Type 410	9		S41000	A276, A479, A493, A580, F899	5613	QQ-S-763
Carpenter Stainless Type 416	9		S41600	A582	5610	QQ-S-764
Carpenter Stainless Type 416BQ	9		S41600	A582	5610	QQ-S-764
Carpenter Stainless Type 420	9		S42000	A276, A314, A580	5621	QQ-S-763
Carpenter Stainless Type 420F	10		S42020	A582	5620	QQ-S-764
Carpenter Stainless Type 431	10		S43100	A276, A314, A479, A580	5628	
TrimRite [®] Stainless	10		S42010	A276, A493		
Trinamet [®] Stainless	10					
Carpenter Stainless Type 440A	10		S44002	A276, A314, A580, F899	5631	QQ-S-763
Carpenter Stainless Type 440B	10		S44003	A276, A314, A580, F899		QQ-S-763
Carpenter Stainless Type 440C	10		S44004	A276, A314, A493, A580, A756	5630	QQ-S-763
Micro-Melt [®] 440C Alloy	10		S44004			
Micro-Melt 440-XH [®] Alloy	10					
Type 440F-Se Stainless	11		S44020	A582	5632	QQ-S-764
Carburizing Grades						
Pyrowear [®] Alloy 53	11		K71040		6308	
Pyrowear 675 Stainless	11		\$42670		5930	
	11	9310	T51606	A6/6	6260 6265	
VIM-VAR M-50 NIL	11	3310	K88165	7070	6278	
Nitrogen-Strengthened Grades						
Carpenter Stainless Type 201 Modified	11					
Carpenter Type 204-Cu Stainless	11					
Carpenter 18Cr-2Ni-12Mn Stainless	11	XM-28	S24100	A276, A314, A580		
Carpenter 21Cr-6Ni-9Mn Stainless	11	XM-11	S21904	A276, A314, A412, A479, A580	5595, 5656	
Carpenter 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn Stainless	11		S20910	A240, A276, F1314, A412,	5764	
			000010	A479, A580	5304	
SeaFast [®] 5U Stainless	11		SZU910	AZ76, A314, A412, A479, A580	5/64	
25Ur-2UNI-bIVIO Stainless	12		NU8926	A040 A470 A700 A700		
7-IVIO PLUS STAINIESS	12		53Z95U	A240, A479, A789, A790	5001	
Gall-Tough® Stainless	12		S20161	A240, A276, A314, A479, A580	5931	
Gall-Tough PLUS Stainless	12		\$21800/\$20162	A276, A479, A580	5848	
15-15LU® Modified Stainless	12					
15-15HS [®] Stainless	12					
15-15HS [®] Max Stainless	12					
SCF 19° Alloy	13					
Precipitation-Hardenable Grades						
Carpenter 15Cr-5Ni Stainless	13	XM-12	S15500	A564, A705, F899	5659, 5862	
Carpenter 15-7PH Stainless	13		S15700			
Custom 450 [®] Stainless	13	XM-25	S45000	A564, A693, A959	5763, 5773, 5863	
Custom 455 [®] Stainless	13	XM-16	S45500	A564	5617, 5860	
Custom 465 [®] Stainless	13		S46500	A564	5936	
Custom 475 [®] Stainless	13					
Carpenter 275 Stainless	13					
Carpenter Stainless Custom 630	14		S17700	A313	5528, 5678	
Carpenter Stainless Custom 631	14		S17700	A313	5528, 5678	

INDEX

STAINLESS STEELS | SUPERIOR CORROSION RESISTANT ALLOYS | MEDICAL ALLOYS | REINFORCING BAR ALLOYS

CARPENTER

ALLOYS	Page No.	AISI Type	UNS	ASTM	AMS	00\$
STAINLESS STEELS Continue	d					
HIGH STRENGTH GRADES Continued						
Carpenter 13-8 Stainless Alloy A-286	14 14	XM-13 660	S13800 S66286	A564, A693, A705 A453, A638	5629 5525, 5731, 5732, 5734-5737, 5895	
Pyromet® Alloy 350 Pyromet Alloy 355	14 14	633 634	S35000 S35500	A564	5548, 5745 5743, 5744	
SUPERIOR CORROSION RESI	STANT A	LLOYS				
Carpenter Alloy 925 20Cb-3® Stainless 20Mo-6 HS Stainless 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn Stainless SeaFast® 50 Stainless 25Ni-20Cr-6Mo Stainless Carpenter Alloy C-276 Custom Age 625 PLUS® Alloy 7-Mo PLUS® Stainless Duplex Alloy 255 Carpenter L-605 Alloy MP35N Alloy Pyromet® Alloy 625 Pyromet Alloy 718 Carpenter Nickel-Copper 400 SCF 19® Alloy	14 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 16 16 16 16 16		N08020 N08036 S20910 S20910 N08926 N10276 N07716 S32950 S32550 R30605 R30035 N06625 N07718 N04400	B462, B463, B464, B473, B729 A240, A276, A412, A479, A580 A276, A314, A412, A479, A580 B574 B805 A240, A479 A240, A276, A479 F90 F562, F688 B446, B564 B637, B670 B164, B564	5764 5764 5854 5537, 5759 5758, 5844, 5845 5599, 5666, 5837 5596, 5662-5664 4544	
Alloy 2 (AMS 5842) Micro-Melt® CCW Alloy MEDICAL ALLOYS	16 16		R30159		5841, 5842, 5843	
BioDur® 108 Alloy BioDur Type 316LS Stainless BioDur 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn Stainless BioDur 734 Stainless TrimBite® Stainless	17 17 17 17 17		S29108 S31673	F2229 F138, F139 F1314 A276		
Custom 450° Stainless Custom 455° Stainless Custom 465° Stainless Custom 475° Stainless Micro-Melt® BioDur®	17 18 18 18 18 18	XM-25 XM-16	S45500 S45500 S46500	A564, A693, A705, F899 A313, A564, A693, A705, F899 A564	5763, 5773, 5859, 5863 5617, 5860	
Custom 470 FM Alloy Custom 630 Stainless BioDur Carpenter CCM® Alloy	18 18	XM-7	S17400 R31537	A564, A693, A705, F593, F594, F899 F75, F799, F1537	5604, 5622, 5643	
Carpenter CCM Alloy BioDur CCM PLUS® Alloy	18 18		R31538	F75, F799, F1537 F75, F799, F1537		
REINFORCING BAR ALLOYS						
EnduraMet® 32 Stainless EnduraMet 2205 Stainless EnduraMet 316LN Stainless EnduraMet 33 Stainless	19 19 19 19		S31803 S31653	A955 A314, A580, A955 A314, A58		

∽A www	.cartech.com					INDEX
<u>۳</u> 1-80	00-654-6543		AEROSPACE AND HIGH	TEMPERATURE ALLOYS	BEARING ALLOYS	NICKEL-COPPER ALLOYS
411.07/0		4101	1010	40714		

LLOYS	Page No.	AISI Type	UNS	ASTM	AMS	005

AEROSPACE AND HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS

ALLOVS WITH MAYIMUM SERVICE T			(200°C)			
ALLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE I	EIVIPENA	TUNES TU 750 P	(333 C)			
AerMet [®] 100 Alloy	19		K92580		6478, 6532	
AerMet 310 Alloy	19					
AF1410/High Carbon AF1410	19					6527
MP35N Alloy	20					
Carpenter Ferrium S53 Alloy	20				5922	
. ,						
ALLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE T	EMPERA	TURES BETWEE	N 750 AND 1000°F (399	AND 539°C)		
Consumet [®] H-46	20					
Carpenter C-276 Alloy	20		N10276	B574, B575	5530	
Custom Age 625 PLUS® Allov	20		N07716	B805	5854	
Allov 2 (AMS 5842)	20		B30159		5841, 5842, 5843	
ALLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE T	EMPERA	TURES BETWEE	N 1000 AND 1250°F (53	39 AND 677°C)		
Pyromet [®] Alloy A-286	20	660	S66286	A453, A638	5525, 5731, 5732,	
Pyromet Alloy 718	20		N07718			
636 Alloy	20	616	S42200	A565	A5655	
AMS 5616 Allov	21	615	S41800	A565	5616 5508	
Lapellov "C" Allov	21					
Moly Ascolov	21		K6/152	A565	5719	
Purcement Allow 200	21		NINOONN		5766	
Pyromet Allow CTV 2	21		NU00UU	D4U0, D304	0700	
Pyromet Alloy CTX-3	21		N11907		50.44 5000	
Pyromet Alloy CTX-909	21		N11909		5844, 5893	
Ihermo-Span [®] Alloy	21					
Pyromet Alloy 706	22		N09706	5701, 5702, 5703		
ALLOYS WITH MAXIMUM SERVICE T	EMPERA	TURES BETWEE	N 1250 AND 1500°F (67	77 AND 816°C)		
Pyromet Alloy 720	22					
Pyromet Alloy X-750	22	668	N07750		5667, 5568-5671	
Pyromet Allov 751	22					
Pyromet Allov 80A	22		N07080	B637		
Pyromet Alloy 31V	22		N07031	B637		
Dyromot Alloy 001	22	601 602	N07031	0037	E660 E661	
Corportor 296 LNi Allov	22	001, 002	1003301		JUUU, JUUT	
	22					
		VE 1500°E (016°	1			
ALLOYS WITH SERVICE TEMPERATU	nes ADU	VE 1300 F (810 (<i>,</i>			
Type 330 Stainless	23		N08330	B511, B536	5716	
Carpenter L-605 Alloy	23		R30605	F90	5759, 5537	
Pyromet Alloy 41	23	683	N07041		5712, 5713, 5800	
Pyromet Alloy 600	23		N06600	B564	5540, 5665, 5687	
Pyromet Alloy 601	23				5870	
Pyromet Alloy 625	23		N06625	B446	5536, 5754, 5798	
Pyromet Allov 680	23		N06002	B572	5536, 5754, 5798	
Waspalov	23	685	N07001	B637	5704, 5706-5709,	
· · F · · · /						
REARING ALLOVS						
Corportor Staiploop Type 4400	22		\$44004	A276 A214 A402	5610 FC00 E000	00 \$ 760
Carpenter Stamless Type 440C	23		544004	AZ70, A314, A493,	2018, 2030, 2880	00-2-763
Mioro Molt® 440C Allow	22	C14004		AJOU, A7 JO, FOYY		
Micro-Melt AGO Allow	23	344004				
Micro-Melt Mb2 Alloy	24					
IVIICRO-IVIEIT 44U-XH [©] Alloy	24				5065	
Pyrowear [®] 675 Stainless	24	_			5930	
VIM-VAR 52100	24	E52100	G52986	A295, A535	6440, 6444	QQ-S-624C
VIM-VAR M-50	24	M-50	K88165		6490, 6491	
VIM-VAR M-50 NIL	24		K88165		6278	
NICKEL-COPPER ALLOYS						
Carpenter Nickel-Copper 400	24		N04400	B164	4675	QQ-N-281
		1				

INDEX HIGH STRENGTH ALLOYS G MAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EX	CARPENT	ER					
ALLOYS	Page No.	AISI Type	UNS	ASTM	AMS	00\$	
HIGH STRENGTH ALLOYS							
No. 882 Alloy AF1410/High Carbon AF1410 NiMark® Alloy 250 NiMark Alloy 300 Aer/Met® 100 Alloy Aer/Met 310 Alloy Aer/Met 340 Alloy Carpenter Ferrium S53 Alloy GEAR ALLOYS	24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	H11	T20811 K92580	A681	6437, 0 6487, 0 6527 6512, 0 6514 6478, 0 5922	;485, ;488 ;520 ;532	
Pyrowear [®] Alloy 53 Pyrowear 675 Stainless VIM-VAR 9310 VALVE ALLOYS	25 26 26	9310	K71040 S42670 T51606	A646	6308 5930 6260, 6	3265	
21-12N Valve Steel C-XB Alloy NCF 3015 Alloy Pyromet® Alloy 31V Pyromet Alloy 751 Pyromet Alloy 80A	26 26 26 26 26 26 26		S63017 S65006 N07080	B637	5710		

MAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS

OOFT MACHETIC IDON ALLOVO									
SUFT MAGNETIC IRON ALLUYS									
Electrical Iron	27			A848					
Consumet [®] Electrical Iron	27			A848					
Vacumet [®] Core Iron	27			A848					
Vacumet Consumet Core Iron	27								
MAGNETIC SILICON-IRON ALLOYS									
Ciliner Orechers #A#	07			4007					
Silicon Core Iron "A"	27			A867					
Silicon Core Iron "A -FM"	27			A867					
Silicon Core Iron "B"	27			A867					
Silicon Core Iron "B-FM"	27			A867					
Silicon Core Iron "B2"	28			A867					
Silicon Core Iron "C"	28			A867					
SOFT MAGNETIC CHROMILIM-IBON (FEBBITIC STAINLESS) ALLOYS									
Carpenter Stainless Type 430EB									
Solonoid Quality	28			A838					
Chromo Coro® 8 Allove	20			A000					
Chrome Core 12 EM Alloy	20								
Chrome Core 12 FM Allov	20								
	20								
Chrome Core 13-XP Alloy	28								
Chrome Core 18-FIVI Stainless Chrome Core 29 Allov	28								
	20								
SOFT MAGNETIC NICKEL-IRON ALLO	YS								
High Permeability "36" Alloy	29		K93603						
Carpenter High Permeability "45" Alloy	29	K94490	A753						
Carpenter High Permeability "49"® Alloy	29		K94840	A753					
High Permeability "49" FM Allov	29								
High Permeability "55" Alloy	29								
Hipernom [®] Allov	29		N14080	A753	7701, 7702				
HvMu "77" Allov	29		N14076	A753	7701 7702				
HyMu "77" Plus Allov	29				7701 7702				
	20				1101,1102				

小 www.cartech.com 一 1-800-654-6543				MAGNETIC, COM	NTROLLED EXPANSION AND E	INDEX
ALLOYS	Page No.	AISI Type	UNS	ASTM	AMS	005

MAGNETIC, CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS Continued

SOFT MAGNETIC NICKEL-IBON ALLO	VS Conti	hour				
Corportor HyMu "90"® Allow	20		N14090	A752	7701 7702	
	29		IN 14000	A750	//UI,//UZ	
Hyiviu 80 Iviark II Alloy	29		N 14080	A753	7701,7702	
Hyiviu 80 Mark III Alloy	30		N 14080	A753	7701,7702	
Carpenter HylViu 800° Alloy	30		N14080	A/53	//01, //02	
HyMu "800" - 5.2 Mo Alloy	30		N14080	A753,	//01, //02	
Hy-Ka "49"® Alloy	30		K94840			
Carpenter Temperature	30					
Compensator "30"® Alloy (Types 2 & 4)						
Temperature Compensator "31" Alloy	30					
Temperature Compensator "32" Alloy	30					
SOFT MAGNETIC COBALT-IRON ALL	OYS					
Hiperco [®] 15 Allov	30					
Hinerco 27 Allov	30		K92650	A801		
Hiperco 50 Allov	30		B30005	A801		
Hiperco 50A Allov	31		R30005	Δ801		
Hiperco 50B Alloy	31		100000	7001		
Hiperco 50 HS Alloy	31		R30005	٨801		
Tiperco 30 H3 Alloy	51		1130003	Addi		
SEMI-HARD AND HARD MAGNETIC	ALLOYS					
Carpenter Chromium Magnet Steel 73	31					
Carpenter P6 Alloy	31					
Chromindur II	31					
MagneDur [®] 20-4 Allov	31					
Vicalloy I Alloy	31					
CONTROLLED EXPANSION AND GLA	SS SEALI	NG ALLOYS				
485 Alloy	31					
Glass Sealing "27" Alloy	32		K92801	F256		
Glass Sealing "42" Alloy	32		K94100	F30		
Glass Sealing "42" Gas-Free Alloy	32					
Glass Sealing "42-6" Alloy	32		K94760	F31		
Glass Sealing "46" Gas-Free Alloy	32		K94600	F30		
Glass Sealing "51" Gas-Free Alloy	32			F30		
Glass Sealing "52" Alloy	32		N14052	F30		
High Expansion "18-11" Alloy	32			B753		
High Expansion "19-2" Alloy	32		K92100	B753		
High Expansion "19-7" Alloy	33					
High Expansion 20Ni-6Mn Alloy	33					
Carpenter High Expansion 22-3 Alloy	33		K92510	B753		
High Expansion "25-8" Alloy	33		K92350			
High Expansion "72" Allov	33		M27200			
Carpenter Invar "36"® Allov	33		K93601/K93603	B753 E168/		
Free-Cut Invar "36"® Allov				D/33.11004		
Low Expansion "38-7" Allov	33		K93602/K93050	F1684		
Low Expansion "39" Alloy	33 33		K93602/K93050	F1684		
Carpenter Low Expansion "42" [®] Allov	33 33 33		K93602/K93050	F1684		
	33 33 33 33		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200	B753 F1684 B753 B753		
Low Expansion "12"® Durnot Coro Bod	33 33 33 33 33		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200	B753 F1684 B753 B753 E20		
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod	33 33 33 33 33 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101	B753 F1684 B753 B753 F29	5221 5225	
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy	33 33 33 33 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101	B753 F1684 B753 B753 F29 E15 E1466	5221, 5225 777	
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar® Alloy	33 33 33 33 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630	B753 F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466	5221, 5225 7727	
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar® Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753	5221, 5225 7727	
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar® Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 B753	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	
Low Expansion "42" [®] Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar [®] Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy Low Expansion "50" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500 K95000	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 B753 B753	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	
Low Expansion "42" [®] Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar [®] Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy Low Expansion "50" Alloy Super Invar "32-5" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500 K95000 K93500	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 B753 F1684	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	
Low Expansion "42" [®] Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar [®] Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy Low Expansion "50" Alloy Super Invar "32-5" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500 K95000 K93500	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 F1684	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	
Low Expansion "42" [®] Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar [®] Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy Low Expansion "50" Alloy Super Invar "32-5" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500 K95000 K95000	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 B753 F1684	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar® Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy Low Expansion "50" Alloy Super Invar "32-5" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500 K95000 K95000	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 F1684	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar® Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy Low Expansion "50" Alloy Super Invar "32-5" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500 K95000 K95000 K93500	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 B753 F1684	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar® Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy Low Expansion "50" Alloy Super Invar "32-5" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500 K95000 K95000 K93500	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 B753 F1684	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	
Low Expansion "42"® Dumet Core Rod Low Expansion 43-PH Alloy Kovar® Alloy Low Expansion "45" Alloy Low Expansion "49" Alloy Low Expansion "50" Alloy Super Invar "32-5" Alloy	33 33 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		K93602/K93050 K94000 K94200 K94101 K94610/K94630 K94500 K95000 K93500	F1684 B753 B753 F29 F15, F1466 B753 B753 B753 B753 F1684	5221, 5225 7727 7717, 7718, 7719	

INDEX

RESISTANCE ALLOYS | HEATING ELEMENT ALLOYS | THERMOCOUPLE ALLOYS | HIGH-NICKEL ALLOYS | BORATED STAINLESS STEELS | TOOL AND DIE STEELS



ALLOYS	Page No.	AISI Type	UNS	ASTM	AMS	00\$
RESISTANCE ALLOYS						
CB Cupron CBX Cupron® Alloy Evanohm® Alloy R Evanohm Alloy S 180 Alloy Manganin Alloy Manganin 13 Manganin 130 No. 1-JR® Alloy	34 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	406	B267	B267 B267 B267 B267 B267 B603		
HEATING ELEMENT ALLOYS						1
Alchrome Alloy 875 Tophet® Alloy 30 Tophet Alloy A Tophet Alloy C	35 36 36 36		K92500 N06008 N06003 N06004	B603 B267, B344 B267, B344		
THERMOCOUPLE ALLOYS						
19 Alloy 20 Alloy Cupron® Alloy Nial® Alloy Nicrosil Alloy Nisil Alloy PCLW-BPX Alloy PCLW-SNX Alloy Thermocouple Iron Tophel® Alloy	36 36 36 36 36 36 36 37 37 37		N02016 N06010			
HIGH-NICKEL ALLOYS						
Carpenter Cathode Ni-W Alloy Carpenter Nickel 200 Alloy Carpenter Nickel 201 Alloy Carpenter Nickel 205 Alloy Ni-4Al Alloy	37 37 37 37 37 37		N02200 N02201 N02205 N03301	B160, B162 B160, B162 B162	5553	
BORATED STAINLESS STEELS	\$*					

Micro-Melt [®] NeutroSorb PLUS [®] Alloys	38	S30	460-67	A887	
Micro-Melt [®] NeutroSorb Alloys	38	S30	460-67	A887	

*Sold by Carpenter Powder Products, a business unit of Carpenter Technology Corporation.

TOOL AND DIE STEELS

MICRO-MELT® HIGH SPEED STEELS						
Micro-Melt [®] 23 Alloy	38	M3	T11323			
Micro-Melt 60 Alloy	38			A600		
Micro-Melt HS30 Alloy	38					
Micro-Melt M3 Class 2 Alloy	38	M3T2	T11323			
Micro-Melt M4 Alloy	38	M4	T11304	A600		
Micro-Melt M42 Alloy	39	M42	T11342	A600		
Micro-Melt M48 Alloy	39	M48	T11348	A600		
Micro-Melt M62 Alloy	39	M62	T11362	A600		
Micro-Melt Maxamet [®] Alloy	39					
Micro-Melt T15 Alloy	39	T15	T12015	A600		
Micro-Melt T15 Plus Alloy	39					

何 www.cartech.com						INDEX
1-800-654-6543						OOL AND DIE STEELS
ALLOYS	Page No.	AISI Type	UNS	ASTM	AMS	005

TOOL AND DIE STEELS Continued

HIGH SPEED STEELS						
Star-Max [®] Alloy	39	M1	111301			
Speed Star®	39	M2	111302	A600		
Carpenter Four Star Alloy	40	M4	111304			
Seven Star [®] Alloy	40	M/	113307			
Carpenter SuperStar [®] Alloy	40	M42	T11342			
ULTRAHIGH COMBINED STRENGTH A	AND TOU	GHNESS TOOLI	NG ALLOY			
AerMet®-for-Tooling Allov	40		K92580			
Activity for fooling Alloy	-10		102000			
MICRO-MELT [®] COLD WORK TOOL ST	EELS					
Micro-Melt [®] 440-XH [®] Allov	40					
Micro-Melt A11-IVC Allov	40					
Micro-Melt A11 Allov	40	Δ11	T30111	Δ681		
Micro-Melt CD #1 Allov	/1	711	100111	7001		
Micro-Melt PD #1 Allov	41					
Wild o Welt I D # I Alloy						
MICRO-MELT CORROSION AND WEA	R RESIST	ANT COLD WOR	RK TOOL STEELS			
Micro-Melt [®] 440C Alloy	41		S44004			
Micro-Melt 440-XH [®] Alloy	41					
Micro-Melt 420-CW Alloy	41					
Micro-Melt 20-4 Alloy	41					
COLD WORK TOOL STEELS						
No. 484 Alloy	41	A2	T30102			
Vega Alloy	42	A6	T30106	A681		
Carpenter A-8 Alloy	42	A8	T30108	A681		
No. 610 Alloy	42	D2	T30402	A681		
Solar® Alloy	42	S2	T41902	A681		
Carpenter S7 Alloy	42	S7	T41907	A681		
R.D.S. [®] Alloy	42	L6	T61206	A681		
440-XH® Alloy	42					
Carpenter 01 Alloy	42	01	131501	A681		
HOT WORK DIE STEELS						
Extendo-Die [®] Hot Work Die Steel	42					
	42	H11	T20811	Δ681	6437 6485	
No. 002 Alloy	-10		120011	7001	6487 6488	
No. 883 Allov	43	H13	T20813	A681		
Pvrotool® Allov 7	43		N07718	B637, B670	5662, 5663,	
, ,					5664, 5832	
Pyrotool Alloy A	43	A286	S66286	A453, A638	5525, 5726, 5731,	
					5732, 5734, 5737,	
					5804, 5853, 5858,	
					5895	
Pyrotool Alloy W	43	685	N07001	B637	5544, 5704, 5706,	
					5707, 5828	
Stainless Type 420	43	420	S42000	Δ176 Δ276 Δ314 Δ520	5506 5621	00-8-763
Carpenter No. 158 [®] Plastic Mold Steel	43	P6 3310	T51606	A681	JJUU, JUZ I	44-0-700
	-10	10 0010	101000	7001		



APPENDIX A-CORROSION CONTROL

All metals and alloys are susceptible to corrosion in some environments and, therefore, no single metal or alloy is suitable for all applications. For example, gold, which historically is known for its excellent resistance to the atmosphere, will corrode if exposed to mercury at ambient temperature. On the other hand, iron is relatively inert to mercury but corrodes readily in the atmosphere.

Fortunately, one or more materials will perform satisfactorily in a given environment. The stainless steels are versatile in that they are resistant to corrosion in a wide range of environments.

The Problem of Corrosion

Selecting a material with inadequate corrosion resistance for a particular application can be a costly mistake. Direct and indirect economic losses which can result from corrosion include expenses due to:

- 1. Replacement of corroded equipment.
- 2. Overdesign to allow for corrosion.
- 3. Shutdown of equipment because of a corrosion failure.
- 4. Loss of a product, such as a container that corroded through.
- 5. Contamination of a product.
- 6. Loss of efficiency. For example, corrosion product lowers heat transfer rate in heat exchangers.

Some of these indirect losses, such as loss due to shutdown of equipment, can cost many times more than the difference between buying a material that would have performed satisfactorily and one that did not. Be sure to consider potential indirect losses due to corrosion when making a material selection.

Corrosion can also constitute a significant safety hazard, for example, in containers for toxic products (poisonous gases, etc.) and critical parts in transportation media.

The Special Case of Stainless Steel

The fundamental resistance of stainless steel to corrosion occurs because of its ability to form a protective coating on its surface. This coating is a passive film which is resistant to further oxidation or other forms of chemical attack. This passive film may be monomolecular in thickness, usually invisible, but generally protective in oxidizing environments such as air and nitric acid. The passive film will, however, tend to lose its protectiveness in reducing environments such as hydrochloric acid. Whether an environment is oxidizing or reducing is not always a function of its oxygen content. For example, different aqueous solutions can oxidize the surface of a metal to different degrees independent of their oxygen content. Also, the oxidizing power of the given solution may change with concentration, temperature and impurity content.

Chromium is the most important element in maintaining the passive film. With free chromium (not present as carbides or other compounds) in excess of about 11%, steels do not typically form red rust, and so they are called "stainless." Increasing the chromium content of the stainless steel invariably broadens the range of environments which are sufficiently oxidizing to maintain a passive film. Alloying additions of nickel and molybdenum also expand the range of passivity.

Fundamental to most types of corrosion to which stainless steels are subject is that halogen salts, primarily chlorides, easily penetrate the passive film and allow corrosive attack to occur. Chlorides are abundant in nature and are used extensively for de-icing, cooking, etc. Chlorides are soluble, active ions and the basis for good electrolytes—good conditions for chemical attack or corrosion.

More information about controlling corrosion in a variety of alloys is available in Carpenter's Alloys for Corrosive Environments booklet. Visit www.cartech.com and select Product Literature to request a copy.

Types of Corrosion

Corrosion can be divided into two basic types:

- 1. General Corrosion in which the metal corrodes at a uniform rate over the entire surface; and
- 2. Localized Corrosion in which only a small area of the metal surface is affected but the rate of corrosion in this small area is relatively high. These types of localized corrosion are discussed in detail in Carpenter's booklet, "Alloys for Corrosive Environments."
 - a. Intergranular Corrosion
 - b. Pitting Corrosion
 - c. Crevice Corrosion
 - d. Galvanic Corrosion
 - e. Stress-Corrosion Cracking

1-800-654-6543

Corrosion Testing

Selection of appropriate corrosion tests requires consideration of the potential forms of corrosion, details of the service environment and the material composition and fabrication. Some of the factors affecting corrosion are presented above.

Corrosion evaluation methods can be divided into simulated service and accelerated tests. In a simulated service test, both environment and material condition are similar to that in service. Long-term exposures can be required for a proper evaluation. Accelerated tests are designed to detect the susceptibility of a material to one or more forms of corrosion in a relatively short period of time.

Intergranular Corrosion. The standard tests for intergranular attack are generally viewed as accelerated techniques and often are used to verify that the material received a good anneal. The ASTM standards are listed in *Table 1*. Each ASTM designation is applicable to different alloys or material conditions: A 262 for austenitic stainless steels, A 763 for ferritic stainless steels and G 28 for wrought, nickel-rich, chromium-bearing alloys.

Pitting and Crevice Corrosion. ASTM G 48 describes accelerated tests for pitting and crevice corrosion in ferric chloride or ferric chloride-hydrochloric acid. Samples (with or without crevices) may be exposed at one constant temperature and evaluated by weight loss and appearance. Alternatively, the critical temperature for attack may be determined by exposing several sets of specimens at increasing temperatures and recording the temperature at which attack occurs. Critical pitting temperature can also be determined electrochemically using ASTM G 150.

Cracking. The boiling magnesium chloride test of ASTM G36 has been used extensively to evaluate resistance to stress-corrosion cracking at elevated temperature, but this test is much more severe than most service environments. An alternative environment, which may be more useful to predict service experience, is found in ASTM G 123 and consists of boiling 25% NaCl acidified to pH 1.5 with phosphoric acid.

Cracking that occurs at lower temperatures can be studied using the salt spray test of ASTM B117 at 95°F (35°C). If hydrogen sulfide is present, sulfide-stresscracking resistance can be evaluated using NACE TM0177 which involves exposing stressed samples to an acidified H₂S environment.

Cracking is possible in other than chloride environments. For example, sensitized Type 304 can be cracked in polythionic acid, produced when hydrogen sulfide and sulfur dioxide are bubbled through water. The evaluation test is found in ASTM G 35.

Several methods are available to externally stress samples for exposure to corrosive environments. Sample configurations include U-bends (ASTM G 30), bent beams (ASTM G 39), C-rings (ASTM G 38) and tensile samples (ASTM G 49). C-rings and tensile samples can be notched to change the stress state and increase the likelihood that failure will occur in a predetermined area. Some notched samples can be fatigue pre-cracked to study crack propagation. Examples of such specimens are wedge open load, compact tension, cantilever beam and double cantilever beam. In addition, slow strain rate tests, which evaluate stress corrosion resistance by slowly pulling a specimen to failure in a corrosive environment, are found in ASTM G 129.

Test samples for the evaluation of weldments are described in ASTM G 58. These include samples using the residual stresses from welding as well as externally stressed or pre-cracked specimens.

Corrosion in Atmospheres. Three tests have been widely used for stainless steels. All are performed in controlled-atmosphere chambers. The mildest, 100% humidity at 95°F, simulates storage or use in many damp environments. The 5% salt spray (sodium chloride) of ASTM B 117 is more aggressive and has been used to simulate exposure to road salt or marine environments. The Copper-Accelerated Acetic Acid-Salt Spray test (ASTM B 368) is an even more severe test in which 5% sodium chloride with a copper II chloride addition is acidified using acetic acid. This test and the Salt Spray test are not suggested for all grades of stainless steels.

Table 1 – ASTM Intergranular Corrosion Tests

ALLOY SYSTEMS	ASTM STANDARD	TEST MEDIA	TEST DURATION
Austenitic stainless steels	A 262-A A 262-B A 262-C A 262-E	Oxalic acid etch Ferric sulfate-sulfuric acid Nitric acid (Huey test) Copper sulfate - 16% sulfuric acid (copper contact)	Etch test 120 hours 240 hours 24 hours
Wrought nickel-rich, chromium-bearing alloys	G 28-A G 28-B	Ferric sulfate - sulfuric acid Mixed acid-oxidating salt	24/120 hours 24 hours
Ferritic stainless steels	A 763-W A 763-X A 763-Y A 763-Z	Oxalic acid etch Ferric sulfate - sulfuric acid Copper sulfate - 50% sulfuric acid Copper sulfate - 16% sulfuric acid (copper contact)	Etch test 24/120 hours 96/120 hours 24 hours

Importance of Cleaning and Passivating

The corrosion-resisting qualities of stainless steels are inherent in the metal itself. However, contamination of the surface by adhering dirt or scale can have a deleterious effect. For this reason, surfaces must be free of scale, lubricants, foreign particles and coatings applied for drawing and heading. After fabrication of parts, cleaning and/or passivation should be considered.

Passivation maximizes the inherent corrosion resistance of stainless steel. Perhaps the best test to confirm that passivation has been effective is a 24-hour exposure to 100% humidity at 95°F. For more information on cleaning and passivation, turn to page 63.



APPENDIX B-MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF STAINLESS STEELS

The magnetic behavior of stainless steels varies considerably, ranging from paramagnetic (non-magnetic) in fully austenitic grades to hard or permanent magnetic behavior in the hardened martensitic grades. Stainless steels have not found widespread use solely as magnetic materials since their magnetic capability is almost always inferior to conventional magnetic materials. However, there are circumstances and applications where the magnetic or non-magnetic behavior can significantly influence fabrication and use of these alloys.

Austenitic (non-magnetic) Stainless Steels

All austenitic stainless steels are paramagnetic (non-magnetic) in the fully austenitic condition as occurs in well-annealed alloys. The DC magnetic permeabilities range from 1.003 to 1.005 when measured at magnetizing forces of 200 oersteds (16k A/m). The permeability increases with cold work due to deformation-induced martensite, a ferromagnetic phase. For certain grades such as Types 302 and 304, the increase in magnetic permeability can be appreciable, resulting in these grades being weakly ferromagnetic in the heavily cold-worked condition. The susceptibility of a particular grade to becoming ferromagnetic when heavily cold worked depends on the stability of the austenite, which, in turn, depends on chemical composition and homogeneity. This is described in the article "Stability of Austenite in Stainless Steels" by C. B. Post and W. S. Eberly, published in "Transactions of the American Society for Metals," volume 39, (1947), pages 868 to 890.

The effect of cold work on magnetic permeability is illustrated for several austenitic stainless steels in *Figure 1*. The relationship between ultimate tensile strength and magnetic permeability is shown in *Figure 2*. The rise in permeability correlates well with the increase in tensile strength or work-hardening behavior, which is another measure of austenite stability. The differing performance between grades is a reflection of their composition. In particular, nickel increases austenite stability, thereby decreasing the work-hardening rate and the rate of increase of magnetic permeability. Consequently, the higher nickel grades, such as Carpenter Stainless No. 10 (Type 384), exhibit lower magnetic permeabilities than the lower nickel grades such as Project 70+® Type 304/304L when cold worked in equivalent amounts. The high-manganese, high-nitrogen alloys, such as Carpenter 18Cr-2Ni-12Mn, are also noted for maintaining low permeability after heavy deformation.

The magnetic permeabilities achievable in austenitic stainless steels are very low compared with conventional magnetic materials such as silicon-iron alloys. Therefore, their non-magnetic behavior is more of a concern. Certain uses such as housings and components for magnetic detection equipment used for security, measuring and control purposes require that the steel be non-magnetic. That is because the presence of even weakly ferromagnetic parts can adversely affect performance. Unless the austenitic stainless steel parts are used in the annealed condition and are not subjected to deformation during use, a higher nickel grade would be a prudent choice assuming it offered the appropriate corrosion resistance and strength.

For a given grade, the magnetic permeability can vary significantly depending on the chemistry and degree of cold work of the steel. Often a particular lot of an "unstable" grade such as Type 304 can perform satisfactorily. If the magnetic permeability of an austenitic stainless steel is of particular concern, it can be measured by relatively simple means as described in ASTM Standard Method A342.







Figure 2: Magnetic permeability of austenitic alloys subjected to cold working can also be expressed as a function of tensile strength.

Ferritic Stainless Steels

Ferritic stainless steels are ferromagnetic and have been used as soft magnetic components such as solenoid cores and pole pieces. Although their magnetic properties are not generally as good as conventional soft magnetic alloys, they are successfully used for magnetic components which must withstand corrosive environments. As such, they offer a cost-effective alternative to plated iron and silicon-iron components. In addition, the relatively high electrical resistivity of ferritic stainless steels has resulted in superior AC performance.

Soft magnetic properties, i.e., high magnetic permeability, low coercive force (H_c) and low residual induction (B_r), depend strongly on alloy chemistry, particularly impurities such as carbon, sulfur and nonmetallic inclusions and stresses due to cold working. Magnetic permeability decreases and the coercive force increases. That is, the behavior is less magnetically soft, with increasing amounts of impurities and stress. As a result, well-annealed, high-purity alloys yield optimum magnetic performance. Carpenter produces two grades of ferritic stainless steel, Carpenter Stainless Type 430F Solenoid Quality, for consideration in soft magnetic alloy applications. These two grades are melted and processed for consistent magnetic properties while offering corrosion resistance similar to that of Type 430F.

Even if a ferritic stainless steel is not being used as a magnetic component, its magnetic behavior can be of significance to fabrication and use. Annealed ferritic stainless steels exhibit soft magnetic behavior, which means they do not have the ability to attract other magnetic objects when removed from an externally applied

magnetic field. Cold working, however, increases the coercive force (H_c) of these steels changing their behavior from that of a soft magnet to that of a weak permanent magnet. If parts of cold worked ferritic stainless steel are exposed to a strong magnetic field such as occurs in magnetic particle inspection, the parts can be permanently magnetized and, therefore, able to attract other ferromagnetic objects. Apart from possibly causing handling problems, the parts would be able to attract bits of iron or steel which will, if not removed, impair corrosion resistance. It is therefore prudent to either electrically or thermally demagnetize such parts if they have been subjected to a strong magnetic field during fabrication. Magnetic properties of some ferritic stainless steels are listed in *Table 1*.

Martensitic and Precipitation Hardenable Stainless Steel

All martensitic and most precipitation hardenable stainless steels are ferromagnetic. Due to the stresses induced by the hardening transformation, these grades exhibit permanent magnetic properties if magnetized in the hardened condition. For a given grade, the coercive force tends to increase with increasing hardness, rendering these alloys more difficult to demagnetize. Although not used as permanent magnets to any significant extent, the previously mentioned potential difficulties of hardened ferritic stainless steels also apply to these steels. Magnetic properties of some martensitic steels are also shown in *Table 1*.

Table 1 – Magnetic Properties of Some	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels
---------------------------------------	---

GRADE	CONDITION		MAXIMUM RELATIVE	ROCKWELL		
UNADE	CONDITION		PERMEABILITY	OERSTEDS	A/M	
Type 410 (Martensitic)	A H	B 85 C 41	750 95	6 36	480 2900	
Type 416 (Martensitic)	A H	B 85 C 41	750 95	6 36	480 2900	
Type 420 (Martensitic)	A H	B 90 C 50	950 40	10 45	800 3600	
Type 430F Solenoid Quality (Ferritic)	А	B 78	1800	2	160	
Type 430FR Solenoid Quality (Ferritic)	A	B 82	1800	2	160	
Type 440B (Martensitic)	Н	C 55	62	64	5100	
Type 446 (Ferritic)	A	B 85	1000	2	360	

Above data determined on round bars 0.375" (9.53 mm) to 0.625" (15.88 mm) per ASTM A 341-Fahy permeameter. A—fully annealed H—heat treated for maximum hardness

APPENDIX C-FABRICATING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

This section will share general knowledge of the methods of fabrication. We will discuss relative workability of selected alloys; forging; blanking, punching, shearing and perforating; annealing and heat treating; cleaning and passivating; tumbling and ball burnishing; machining and abrasive wheel grinding; heading; drawing, forming and spinning; soldering and brazing; welding; and galling prevention of Carpenter stainless steels.

The following industry associations and technical societies are good resources for additional information:

American Iron and Steel Institute Industrial Fasteners Institute www.aist.org www.industrial-fasteners.org ASM International National Association of Corrosion Engineers www.asminternational.org www.nace.org Precision Machined Products Association **ASTM** International www.astm.org www.pmpa.org American Welding Society, Inc. Wire Association International www.aws.org www.wirenet.org Forging Industry Association

www.forging.org



Relative Workability of Selectaloy Stainless Steels - Annealed Condition

E-Excellent F-Fair NR-Not Recommended

P-Poor

CARPENTER STAINLESS STEEL	BALL Burnishing (Tumbling)	BLANKING	BRAZING (SEE NOTE NO. 1)	BUFFING (SEE NOTE NO. 2)	COINING (COLD)	DEEP DRAWING AND STAMPING	ELECTROLYTIC Polishing	EMBOSSING	ETCHING
Project 70+® Type 304/304L)	E	G	G	E	G	G	E	G	Aqua Regia
Project 70+ Type 316/316L	E	G	G	E	G	G	E	G	Aqua Regia
20Cb-3® Stainless	E	G	G	E	G	G	E	G	Aqua Regia
Type 430	E	G	G	E	E	G	E	G	50-50 Hydro- chloric
Type 409Cb	E	G	G	E	E	G	E	G	50-50 Hydro- chloric
Туре 410	E	G	G	E	G	F	E	G	50-50 Hydro- chloric
Туре 420	E	G	G	E	G	Р	G if hardened otherwise F	G	50-50 Hydro- chloric
Туре 431	E	G	G	E	G	F	G	F	50-50 Hydro- chloric
Type 440C	E	G	F	E	F	NR	G if hardened	Р	50-50 Hydro- chloric
Custom 450® Stainless		G	E to G	E	G to F	P to F	P to E		Special*
Custom 455® Stainless		G	F	E	F to G	P to F	G to E		Special*

www.cartech.com

m 1-800-654-6543

FORGING HOT	FORGING COLD	FORMING	GRINDING (EASE)	GRINDING (IS IT MAGNETIC?)	HEADING HOT	HEADING Cold	HOBBING	MACHINABILITY % OF 1212 (SEE NOTE NO. 3)	PUNCHING (PERFORATING) (SEE NOTE NO. 4)
G	G	E	F	No	G	F	Р	62	Yes
G	G	E	F	No	G	F	Р	57	Yes
G	G	G	F	No	G	G	Р	42	Yes
G	G	G	F	Yes	G	E	G	57	Yes
G	G	G	F	Yes	G	E	G	57	Yes
G	G	G	F	Yes	G	E	G	57	Yes
G	Slight	F	F	Yes	G	F	G	52	Yes
G	G	F	F	Yes	G	G	G	49	Yes
G	Р	Р	G	Yes	G	F	F	39	Yes
E	F	G	G	Yes	E	G	F	43	Yes
E	F	G	G	Yes	E	G	F	40	Yes

Note 1 - Brazing: Caution should be used in brazing or hard soldering stainless steels. See fabricating instructions.

Note 2 - Polishing: While the finish obtained on free-machining grades is good, there is a slight tendency to "pin feather drag."

Note 3 - Machining: For more complete information on machining, refer to the booklet "Guide to Machining Carpenter Specialty Alloys."

Note 4 - Punching (perforating): Generally, the free-machining grades and the ferritic/martensitic steels perforate very well. The austenitic grades tend to drag on the break. On all types, stepped punches are desirable.

Terms: Excellent, good, fair, etc., are relative among the several stainless steels. Grades marked "excellent" represent the best conditions. "Good" means that this operation presents no difficulties important enough to interfere with the selection of that particular steel, if its other properties are desirable. "Slight" means that the steel will stand a certain amount of such working but not as much as steels rated "good."

*50 ml Dist. H2O, 50 ml Ethyl Alcohol, 50 ml Methyl Alcohol, 50 ml HCl (37-38%), 2.5 ml H NO3, 1 gm cupric chloride, 3.5 gm ferric chloride.

Relative Workability of Selectaloy Stainless Steels—Annealed Condition (Continued)

E-Excellent F-Fair G

NR-Not Recommended

	Г-ГdII
G-Good	P-Poor

CARPENTER STAINLESS STEEL	PRESS BRAKE FORMING	POLISHING SETUP WHEELS (SEE NOTE NO. 2)	RIVETING (COLD)	ROLL FORMING	ROLL THREADING	SHEARING (COLD) (SEE NOTE NO. 5)	SAWING (SEE NOTE NO. 6)	SLITTING
Project 70+® Type 304/304L	G	E	F	E	G	G	F	G
Project 70+ Type 316/316L	G	E	F	E	G	G	F	G
20Cb-3® Stainless	G	E	G	E	G	G	F	G
Туре 430	G	E	E	E	E	G	F	G
Type 409Cb	G	E	E	E	E	G	F	G
Туре 410	G	E	G	G	E	G	G	G
Туре 420	F	E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Type 431	E	E	G	F	G	G	G	G
Type 440C	Р	E	F	Р	F	F	F	Not made as sheet or strip
Custom 450® Stainless	F	G	G	G	G	G	F	G
Custom 455® Stainless	F	G	G	G	G	G	F	G

CARPENTER

1-800-654-6543

SOLDERING SOFT	SOLDERING HARD (SEE NOTE NO. 7)	SURFACE HARDENING (SEE NOTE NO. 8)	SPINNING (SEE NOTE NO. 9)	SWAGING	UPSETTING (HOT)	UPSETTING (COLD)	WELDING (FUSION AND RESISTANCE) (SEE NOTE NO. 10)	IN ALL HOT WORKING OPERATIONS, LOOK OUT FOR
G	G	G	G	G	G	F	E	Intergranular corrosion—anneal afterward.
G	G	G	G	G	G	F	E	Intergranular corrosion—anneal afterward.
G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	Intergranular corrosion—anneal afterward.
G	G	G	G	G	G	E	F	Grain Growth
G	G	G	G	G	G	E	F	Grain Growth
G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	Air Hardening
G	G	G	Ρ	F	G	F	F	Air Hardening
G	F	G	F	G	G	G	F	Air Hardening
F	F	G	NR	Slight	G	F	NR	Air Hardening
_	G	G	_	G	E	F	G	None
_	F	G	_	G	E	F	F	Grain Growth

Note 5 - Shearing (cold): On all stainless, reduce the speed of the press to about 75% of normal, use shear angle, when possible, on punch or shear blade to relieve high pressures.

Note 6 - Sawing: Band saws for use with stainless have 14 teeth per inch, running at about 110 feet per minute—hacksaws, 6 to 10 teeth per inch and 60 strokes per minute. If band saws are used with over 15 and

up to 18 teeth per inch, cut speed to 100 feet per minute.

Note 7 - Hard Soldering: If temperatures above 1400°F (760°C) are involved, the martensitic grades will harden and must be tempered subsequently.

Note 8 - Surface Hardening: Very high surface hardness can be obtained to a depth of .004 to .018* (0.10-0.45 mm) by nitriding. This will reduce corrosion resistance to some extent.

Note 9 - Spinning: Carpenter Stainless Type 304 is the best in the austenitic group. The martensitic/ferrite/age hardening steels do not work-harden as rapidly as the austenitic steels. Note 10 - Welding: See fabrication instructions on page 73 for more complete information.



FORGING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

In all metalworking operations stainless steel can be easily worked when the characteristics of these alloys are understood. Stainless steels have good inherent forgeability, but there are important differences from the carbon and low-alloy steels.

Most importantly, stainless steels are much stronger at forging temperatures and thus require greater force or more blows under a hammer than is required for leaner alloys. The high temperature alloys are even harder and more resistant to flow in forging operations.

All stainless steels have much lower thermal conductivity than ordinary steel—thus the heat penetrates the steel more slowly. The best results are obtained in a muffle or semimuffle type of furnace with pyrometer control. Keep open flames away from the steel.

As shown in the chart on page 61, the forging temperature depends upon the type of steel—austenitic, martensitic, ferritic, duplex or precipitation hardenable, with a few special cases. There is no simple rule to follow for thermal handling on either heating or cooling. The suggested forging temperatures should be attained by heating in furnaces held at those temperatures (all temperatures are furnace temperatures, not die temperatures). The furnace must not be run excessively hot and the steel withdrawn "on the fly" as it rushes up to the forging heat. This gives a wash heat on the surface and a cold center.

Hold the heating furnace steady at the proper forging temperature and no hotter; allow the steel to soak out a little before withdrawing, and it will flow readily under the dies. In order not to slow down the forging operation and still run the furnace at a "slow" heat, more bars or billets can usually be heated at one time.

Most grades are subject to rapid grain growth at the forging heat. If all parts of the steel are thoroughly forged after heating, the grain structure will be refined again. If some parts of the forging get little reduction under the hammer, care must be exercised to limit grain growth by avoiding a long soak at temperature.

Surface preparation of forging bars and billets is generally more critical for stainless steels for several reasons. One example is the aircraft industry, which demands close tolerances for weight economy. This allows little or nothing for removing defects from finished parts. Any forging job will cost less if no defects must be removed because of poorly prepared stock.

Lastly, stainless steels require special heat treatments after forging to obtain best corrosion resistance and mechanical properties. (See the chart.) Briefly, the austenitic, ferritic and duplex grades should be annealed for optimum corrosion resistance; the martensitic grades are air-hardening and require slow cooling after forging plus subsequent annealing to prevent cracking; and the precipitation hardenable grades require a solution anneal for optimum aging response.

Carpenter practices have been perfected for developing stainless steels that have optimum forgeability as opposed to, say, optimum machinability. The factors that contribute to good inherent forgeability in Carpenter stainless steel are as follows:

- 1. Controlled melting process for sounder centers, cleaner metal and less center segregation.
- 2. Balanced analysis for better metal flow, reduced hot shortness, and less in-process preparations.
- 3. Rare earth additions to highly alloyed austenitic grades such as 20Cb-3[®] stainless for reduced hot shortness and better yields.

Every metal fabricator who hot-works steels and alloys knows how important it is to determine the best temperature range for forging each grade. The more narrow the forging range, the more critical the problem becomes.

Many tests used to predict hot-working temperature ranges are helpful in that they offer a rough measure of forgeability over a given range, but they do not give specific values. This has forced forgers to rely on approximate temperatures which, in many cases, are not the best ones for the material being worked.

Hot tensile ductility is often used to determine the forging temperature range for a given alloy. Evaluation is performed using a Gleeble thermomechanical testing unit. The main feature of the unit is the ability to reproduce any desired thermal cycle on a test specimen via resistive heating.

Whereas inherent forging quality is melted into stainless steels, there is another equally important aspect to Carpenter forging quality: mechanical forgeability. This includes factors that contribute to soundness:

- 1. Disc inspection and sonic inspection of in-process billets and finished forging billets.
- 2. Adequate surface preparation both on in-process billets for manufacturing forging bars and also final surface preparation of forging bars and billets
- 3. Quality control upset forging tests conducted on critical forging bar items.

Ask your Carpenter representative for additional information on Carpenter stainless steels for the forging industry. Technical information on hundreds of Carpenter alloys, as well as dozens of technical articles, is available free on Carpenter's technical information database at www.cartech.com.

1-800-654-6543

GRADE	DO I Forge	NOT <i>Below</i>	DO N Forge /	NOT A <i>bove</i>	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
	°F	°C	°F	°C	
Type 302 Type 304 Type 304L NeutroSorb PLUS® allov	1700 1700 1700 1800	927 927 927 927 982	2300 2300 2300 2200	1260 1260 1260 1260 1204	
	For	, ging tempo with Boro	erature vari n Content.	es	
Type 303 Type 303Se Type 305 Type 309 Type 309S Type 310 Type 310S Type 316 Type 316L Type 317 Type 321 Type 347 20Cb-3® stainless	1700 1700 1800 1800 1800 1800 1700 1700	927 927 982 982 982 982 982 927 927 927 927 927 927 927 927 927 92	2300 2300 2250 2250 2250 2250 2250 2300 230	1260 1260 1260 1232 1232 1232 1232 1232 1232 1260 1260 1260 1260 1232 1232	Slow preheat is <i>not</i> necessary. Cool forgings in air. Anneal after forging to restore corrosion resistance.
Туре 410 Туре 414 Туре 416	1650 1650 1700	899 899 927	2200 2200 2250	1204 1204 1232	Slow preheat is <i>not</i> necessary. Cool forgings in air. Do not quench. Anneal after forging to avoid cracking; cool to room temperature before annealing.
Type 420 Type 420F	1650 1650	899 899	2200 2200	1204 1204	Slow preheat is necessary. Cool forgings very slowly. Furnace cooling preferred. Anneal after forging to avoid cracking; cool to room temperature before annealing.
Туре 431	1650	899	2200	1204	Slow preheat is <i>not</i> necessary. Cool forgings slowly. Anneal after forging to avoid cracking; cool to room temperature before annealing.
Type 440A Type 440B Type 440C Type 440F	1700 1700 1700 1700 1700	927 927 927 927 927	2200 2150 2100 2100	1204 1177 1149 1149	Slow preheat is necessary. Cool forgings very slowly. Furnace cooling preferred. Anneal after forging to avoid cracking; cool to room temperature before annealing.
Pyromet [®] Alloy 355	1700	927	2100	1149	Slow preheat is <i>not</i> necessary. Air cool, equalize and overtemper.
Custom 455® stainless Custom 450® stainless Custom 630 (17Cr-4Ni)	1650 1650 1850	899 899 1010	2300 2300 2200	1260 1260 1204	Slow preheat is <i>not</i> necessary. Cool forgings in air and anneal.
Type 409Cb Type 430 Type 430F 7-Mo® stainless	1500 1500 1500 1700	816 816 816 927	2050 2050 2100 2000	1121 1121 1149 1093	Slow preheat is necessary. Cool forgings in air. When reheating, use lower forging temperature and finish cold as possible for optimum grain refinement. Anneal after forging to restore corrosion resistance.
7-MoPLUS stainless	2150	1177	2375	1302	Slow preheat is <i>not</i> necessary. Cool forgings in air. Anneal after forging to restore corrosion resistance.



BLANKING, PUNCHING, SHEARING AND PERFORATING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

The following four properties should help you successfully blank punch, shear and perforate stainless steels:

- 1. All stainless steels have higher tensile and shear strengths than mild steel even when dead soft annealed. This tells us that the press must have adequate power. The constant uniform pressure provided by hydraulic presses makes them desirable for these operations. On some jobs, slower speeds and higher pressures than are normal for mild steel will work better with stainless steels. This property also indicates that tools must be rugged and strong because they will wear faster. Tool steels that provide maximum wear resistance and good toughness, such as Carpenter's Hampden®, No. 610 (D2), Micro-Melt® A11*, and Micro-Melt A11-LVC tool steels, have displayed excellent results on long-run jobs.
- 2. All stainless steels excepting the free-machining types have a tendency to gall, or pick-up on the tools. This involves the tolerances in fitting punches and dies. Tool clearances for the straight chrome grades will approach that for ordinary steels. Galling and tool pick-up can be reduced or eliminated by properly mating the tools. A practice frequently followed is to allow very little clearance between the punch and die, then if it is too close, relieve the punch until the correct tolerance is obtained for the job. Evidence of too little clearance is the early tendency for the punch to gall or pick-up. Too much clearance will result in excessive burrs and a drawing action along the edge of the cut.
- The austenitic chrome-nickel stainless steels, as annealed, are tough and gummy. There will be less breakout on these particular types. They will break more uniformly, however, if the alloys can be used at a slightly higher hardness. The straight chrome types will have a more normal breakout.
- 4. The austenitic chrome-nickel stainless steels work harden more rapidly but are more ductile than ordinary soft steels. This is not true of the straight chrome steels, which work harden at about the same rates as mild steel but are only about 80% as ductile.

This property indicates difficulty in **shaving** on the chrome-nickel types. The sheared edges are work hardened to such an extent that it is difficult to pick up a light cut. For shaving these grades, a more generous second cut must be taken to get under the hardened skin. This difficulty does not exist in the straight chrome types.

When **shearing** annealed stainless steel, increase the pressure or use heavier equipment than that required for mild steel. As a guide, the shear strength of annealed stainless is generally estimated at 75,000 to 100,000 psi (517 to 690 MPa) as compared to 50,000 to 70,000 psi (345 to 483 MPa) for mild steel and medium carbon steels. An increase in press capacity from 30% to 50% is usually ample for most jobs. In cold-worked or -hardened conditions, stainless develops very high mechanical properties and requires correspondingly greater pressures to shear.

Break-through varies with the type of stainless. The straight chrome types of the 400 Series work much the same as ordinary steels, while the chrome-nickel steels of the 300 Series show very little break-through. Therefore, on the 300 stainless steels, keep the blades very sharp and the adjustment close to avoid dragging. For example, when cutting 19 or 20 gauge stock, a clearance of 0.001/0.002" (0.025/0.051 mm) is usually suggested.

In **perforating**, follow the same practice used in blanking or punching by employing slow speeds, sharp tools and sufficient power. When the perforating punches are small, drawing compounds are useful.

For **punching or drilling** small holes, with the straight chrome steels (400 Series), it is not always economical to perforate when the diameter of the hole is less than the thickness of the metal. With chrome-nickel steels (300 Series), the minimum hole diameter should be 1-1/2 or 2 times the metal thickness.

Clean blanking, punching and shearing can only be expected in stainless steels that are uniformly annealed at the mill. All Carpenter stainless strip steels are continuously annealed in specially designed furnaces to promote uniformity from one end of the coil to the other.

ANNEALING AND HEAT TREATING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

Most consumers of stainless steel will not find it necessary to anneal or heat treat the parts they are fabricating. Most stainless products are furnished either as-annealed or as-heat treated from the mill, and further heat treatments are not usually necessary. The primary exceptions are where forging is done, where there is severe cold working done requiring subsequent annealing operations, or when martensitic or precipitation-hardening alloys must be hardened.

All forging operations should be followed by an annealing treatment, even in cases where subsequent heat treating for hardening is required. Annealing and heat treating procedures, temperatures, etc., can be found in the appropriate alloy data.

A Note on Heat Treating Atmospheres

It is possible to heat treat (anneal or harden) in the following environments:

- 1. Open atmospheres ranging from pure air to the normal products of combustion.
- 2. Special controlled atmospheres, some designed for heat treating carbon steels and those especially designed for stainless steels.

3. Vacuum.

4. Liquid salt baths ranging from neutral to carburizing or nitriding.

It is best to thoroughly clean all work to remove oil, grease, and other surface contamination prior to annealing or heat treating; failure to do so may cause carburization, difficult-to-remove scale, or other problems.

* Micro-Melt A11 tool steel is equivalent in hardness, wear resistance and heat treating response to CPM 10V alloy. CPM and 10V are registered trademarks of Crucible Materials Corporation.

1-800-654-6543

Open annealing is generally preferred since carburization is minimized and the type of scale produced is easily removed by simple procedures. However, when it is necessary to heat treat close to or at finished dimensions, either special atmospheres or salt baths are required to prevent the formation of scale and surface contamination. In most cases, atmospheres rich in hydrogen with extremely low moisture content are the best atmospheres for annealing stainless steels. Heat treating cleaned stainless steel parts in a dry hydrogen atmosphere will result in parts that appear to be as bright as they were prior to heat treatment. However, the problem of contamination in such atmospheres cannot be overlooked and good control is necessary. A properly maintained salt bath will also yield satisfactory results.

Vacuum annealing has the advantage of not exposing the heat-treated surface to any contamination whatsoever. It eliminates potential dangers from explosion. Also, some of the hardenable stainless steels can become contaminated with gases such as nitrogen and hydrogen. As is the case with bright atmospheres, a drawback is the inherently slower cooling rate with vacuum as opposed to liquid quenching media.

Caution: Atmospheres designed primarily for carbon and alloy steels generally carburize and oxidize stainless steels. Improperly purged salt baths may also either oxidize or carburize stainless. Pack hardening or pack annealing is definitely not recommended for stainless steel because damaging carburization cannot be avoided.

When hardening the martensitic stainless steels, a fairly good rule is to soak work at least 20 minutes at heat after being certain the entire charge is up to the heat treating temperature. Water quenching is to be avoided since it will not make the steel any harder than oil quenching and it also promotes cracking. Although these steels can be both air and oil hardened, oil quenching is generally recommended because it promotes maximum mechanical properties. Because of the slower cooling rates involved, bright hardening will generally result in the loss of a few points Rockwell C hardness compared with that which can be obtained by oil quenching.

Stainless steels can be surface hardened by both carburizing and nitriding, but corrosion resistance will be decreased. In some cases, corrosion resistance can be compromised when surface hardening is required.

CLEANING AND PASSIVATING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

Cleaning Processes

Practically all finishing operations require that fabricated stainless parts be subjected to some type of cleaning operation. These include painting, enameling, electroplating, metallizing, buffing and polishing. It is generally necessary to clean after welding, brazing and machining operations. Heat treating often requires cleaning both before and after that operation.

The specific method of cleaning to be employed depends primarily upon the surface contamination present. However, there are other considerations such as design, subsequent operations, cleaning equipment required, shop operating conditions, production volume, cost and some special precautions.

The following methods can be used to clean stainless steels depending upon the surface contamination:

- ► Soak alkali cleaning
- ► Soak emulsion cleaning
- Soak acid cleaning
- ► Machine cleaning
- ► Electrocleaning
- ► Barrel cleaning, tumbling
- ► Steam cleaning
- Petroleum spirit cleaning
- Vapor degreasing
- ► Acid pickling
- ► Electrolytic pickling
- Salt bath cleaning, descaling
- ► Blast cleaning
- ► Brushing

Scale or Foreign Contamination

Cleaning operations can generally be divided into two categories: (1) methods for removing foreign contamination such as lubricants, paints, shop dust, polishing compounds, etc., and (2) methods for removing surface oxide or scale resulting from forging, heat treating, welding, etc.

The principles and methods used for removing foreign contamination from stainless steel are similar to the methods used for other metals. Space does not permit a description of all the metal cleaning methods. However, this section does describe some of the methods used for removing scale and oxide. Carpenter has developed most of this information in its own mill through experience with descaling and pickling processes.

Excellent information has been published by the A.S.T.M. as shown in Standard Recommended Practice for Cleaning and Descaling Stainless Steel Parts, Equipment, and Systems, Designation A-380. Topics covered in detailed include descaling, pickling and passivating processes.

CARPENTER

Descaling

Both mechanical cleaning and molten salt baths can be used for removing heavy scale from stainless steel.

Mechanical cleaning methods include dry blasting with cast iron grits, metal shot, cut wire or sand. Wet blasting will provide a better finish but is applicable mainly to small parts or when a light scale is to be removed. Brushing and tumbling might also be included as mechanical descaling methods.

Salt bath descaling methods have been found most advantageous for removing scale from large production lots of stainless steel. These methods involve molten salts operated at temperatures ranging from approximately 700° to 900°F (371° to 482°C). The sodium hydride caustic soda process is quite versatile; scale is removed by a reducing process so that base metal is not removed. Alternatively, the Hooker and Kolene processes oxidize the scale to a form in which it is more easily removed by acid pickling.

Acid Pickling

Most descaling methods must be followed by acid pickling for the complete removal of surface oxide. Perhaps the most versatile acid bath for removing scale from all types of stainless steel is a solution containing 10% by volume sulfuric acid, with or without an inhibitor, operated at approximately 150° to 180°F (66° to 82°C). Following a descaling treatment, this sulfuric acid pickling bath will effectively remove scale from most stainless steels, although it will react somewhat slowly with the austenitic stainless grades. A 50% by volume solution of hydrochloric acid (all acids are mixed with water), with or without an inhibitor, operated at 150° to 180°F (66° to 71°C), will clean all stainless grades considerably faster, although closer control is required.

Sometimes a two-bath operation is used with the austenitic stainless grades. Either the sulfuric or hydrochloric acid pickling solutions are followed by a bath consisting of approximately 10% by volume nitric acid and 2% by volume hydrofluoric acid, operated up to 120°F (49°C). The nitric-hydrofluoric pickle bath is used to remove the last traces of scale retained after sulfuric acid pickling processes.

After descaling and between each pickling tank, a water rinse is always used. This may be in the form of a water blast to remove traces of scale and prevent contamination from one bath to the other.

Nearly all pickling operations impart a dark "smutty" surface on stainless steel, which can be removed in a cold 20% by volume nitric acid bath. This final pickling process both brightens and passivates the stainless steel surface.

Acid Brittleness

Pickling can cause "hydrogen brittleness" or "acid brittleness" because of hydrogen absorption. Some hard and highly stressed parts are susceptible enough to suffer cracking during the pickling process. While hard but not highly stressed parts will seldom crack in the acid bath, they may crack in service when subjected to stress. Consequently, steels should not be "overpickled." Hardened articles should receive a stress-relieving temper before pickling and "bake" after pickling. The baking process consists of heating the part to about 300° to 400°F (149° to 204°C) for several hours to remove hydrogen and restore ductility.

Examples of pickling techniques most likely to cause cracking are hot hydrochloric acid and electrolytic techniques, which liberate large amounts of hydrogen. When employing these methods, high-strength grades such as Type 420 or the 440 series and the precipitation hardenable martensitics should not be exposed for long periods.

Passivating

The non-rusting properties of stainless steels are attributable to a very thin, invisible oxide film that completely covers the surfaces of the parts and prevents corrosion from taking place. Theoretically, a freshly machined, polished or pickled part will acquire this film rather quickly from the atmosphere. In practice, however, such fabricated parts may be contaminated with small particles of foreign matter, which must be removed to impart full stainless properties. As an example, a slight amount of material worn off the cutting tools may be transferred to the stainless parts during machining. Under certain conditions, a thin coating of rust may appear on the part. This is corrosion of the tool steel and not the parent metal.

The primary purpose of a passivating treatment is to remove surface contamination, usually iron, so that the optimum corrosion resistance of the stainless steel will be maintained. Passivation is not a scale removal treatment.

Basic procedure in passivating consists of cleaning the work with a commercial degreaser or cleanser, immersing it in a solution containing nitric acid, rinsing and drying it. The importance of cleaning prior to acid bath immersion cannot be over-emphasized. In some instances, this step is omitted, assuming the acid bath will give the necessary cleanness. Cleaning should not be skipped because the acid might not remove all of the residual cutting fluid, resulting in possible chemical reactions with the residual cutting fluid known as "flash attack." These unwanted reactions may cause serious deterioration of the surfaces that passivation is designed to protect.

1-800-654-6543

After degreasing and thorough water rinsing, passivation of the stainless steels should take place according to the following table:

Passivating Stainless Steels

GRADES	PASSIVATION
- Chrome-Nickel Grades (300 Series) - Grades with 17% Chromium or more (except 440 Series)	20% by vol. nitric acid at 120/140°F (49/60°C) for 30 minutes.
- Straight Chromium grades (12-14% Chromium) - High Carbon–High-Chromium Grades (440 Series) - Precipitation Hardening Stainless	20% by vol. nitric acid + 3 oz. per gallon (22 g/liter) sodium dichromate at 120/140°F (49/60°C) for 30 minutes OR 50% by vol. nitric acid at 120/140°F (49/60°C) for 30 minutes.

The addition of sodium dichromate or use of 50% nitric acid solution increases the "passivating potential" of the bath so that undesirable local attack is less likely.

The free-machining grades differ from the regular grades of stainless steels because they contain a large number of nonmetallic inclusions throughout their microstructures which create microscopic discontinuities in the machined part surfaces. Even normally efficient water rinses can leave residual acid in these discontinuities after passivation. This acid can then attack the surface of the part unless it is neutralized or removed. Work in Carpenter's research and development laboratory has shown that the following passivating procedure for free-machining grades will produce resistance to subsequent superficial rusting. This procedure is known as the Alkaline-Acid-Alkaline, or A-A-A, passivation method.

PASSIVATION FOR FREE-MACHINING STAINLESS STEELS (including AISI Types 420F, 430F, Type 203, Project 70+® Type 303, and Project 70+ Type 416)

- 1. 5% by wt. sodium hydroxide at 160/180°F (71/82°C) for 30 minutes.
- 2. Water rinse.
- 3. 20% by vol. nitric acid + 3 oz. per gal. (22 g/liter) sodium dichromate at 120/140°F (49/60°C) for 30 minutes.
- 4. Water rinse.
- 5. 5% by wt. sodium hydroxide at 160/180°F (71/82°C) for 30 minutes.
- 6. Water rinse.

Other Important Considerations

Maintain an effective passivating solution to prevent localized attack. Tap water is usually adequate for diluting the acid, although high chloride contents (greater than several hundred ppm) could be deleterious in a borderline situation. Nitric acid concentration should be checked periodically using a simple titration procedure, which can be provided upon request.

When high production rates cause a heavy flow of material through a passivating bath, it is probably best to maintain a definite schedule for replacing the bath to avoid a significant decrease in the "passivating potential," which can result in corrosive attack of the work piece. You should also use a control sample of the same composition as the material to be passivated to test the bath. If the sample is attacked, it is time to change the bath before additional parts are passivated.

The temperature of the bath should be within the specified temperature range. A room temperature bath has a lower "passivating potential" than a warm bath and is, therefore, more likely to cause local attack.

It is good practice to passivate only one grade of stainless steel at a time. Not only can mix-ups be prevented but you can avoid galvanic reactions.

Parts that were improperly heat-treated may lead to attack in a passivating bath. Furthermore, high-carbon, high-chromium grades must be hardened to render them corrosion resistant. Stainless steel parts that have been carburized or nitrided should never be passivated. These surface treatments lower the corrosion resistance of stainless steel, thus opening the way to attack in the passivating tank.



TUMBLING AND BALL BURNISHING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

Small stainless stampings can be given a fairly good finish and color in a tumbling barrel. Remember these points:

- 1. Be sure the parts are thoroughly cleaned before they are charged into the barrel. During fabrication, the parts are covered with a lubricant which must be removed before tumbling. The best cleaning solution will depend upon the type of lubricant to be removed.
 - (a) If a water-soluble lubricant, use alkali washing solution.
 - (b) If an oil-base lubricant, chemical degreasing will be required.
 - After the cleaning operation is completed, parts should not be exposed to shop dust and dirt.
- 2. Most important is the type and condition of the water used for charging the barrel in normal operation and for rinsing the finished burnished pieces. The formation of insoluble hard water curd from the soap always occurs if no attention is given to "water hardness." All hard water should be reduced to soft water before charging the barrel. This is quickly done by finding out from your water supplier the number of grains of hardness per gallon you have in your water. The water can then be softened by adding one ounce of trisodium phosphate per one grain of hardness per 100 gallons of water. This procedure will also prevent a coating of insoluble lime soap from forming on the surface of the burnishing balls. Avoid this coating, because once this deposit is present, no alkaline cleaning or rinsing in kerosene will remove it. Balls coated like this do not impart bright, clean luster finishes on the work.
- 3. Absolute cleanliness is important. In every step of the job, no "hangover" material should be left in the barrel or clinging in the load.

For successful operation, wash the barrel and the balls before each loading. This requires roughly 30 minutes' spinning of the barrel, one-third full of water with one pound of soda ash, and one ounce of cyanide. Include the balls required for a normal load of work and discard the solution after the balls and barrel have been cleaned.

- 4. No. 1 burnishing balls should be used. Some manufacturers sell an especially good ball, particularly recommended for stainless steel. It pays to use them. On some parts with sharp angles or deep ridges, it may be desirable to use specially shaped burnishing materials, such as "jacks," "cones," "ovals," etc.
- 5. Never use cheap yellow soap. Only good white soap or soap flakes will be satisfactory.
- 6. On some pieces, due to size and shape, the speed of the barrel can control the type of finish. For example, small lock parts can be successfully run at 20 rpm. Some parts might be run as high as 27/32 rpm but, in general, the higher speeds do not give quite as good a finish as the slower speeds.

MACHINING AND ABRASIVE WHEEL GRINDING OF CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

Machining

These three characteristics of stainless steel exert the most influence on machinability:

- 1. Relatively high mechanical properties (including yield strength)
- 2. High work-hardening rate
- 3. Ductility

These factors explain the material's tendency to form a built-up edge during machining. For example, the chips removed in machining exert high pressures on the nose of the tool and therefore tend to weld fast, producing what machinists call a "bug." This causes the tool to run hot, slows down the job and interferes seriously with the finish.

The austenitic stainless steels (300 Series) are not only troublesome because of "bugging" and chip disposal, but they work harden so that the tool, in passing over the work, will harden the surface and thus interfere with the next cut. The only remedy for this is to reduce the speed, increase the cut somewhat, if possible, and keep cutting. The tool must not be allowed to dwell on the work.

The best mechanical method for chip control is to grind the tools with a fairly steep top rake or lip angle. Tools with a 5° to 10° angle will generate less heat and be freer and cleaner cutting. Generous chip curlers or chip breakers are also a decided advantage. It is also helpful to stone the top of the tool smooth as an aid to skidding the chips. For general-purpose drilling, twist drill makers produce a drill for drilling stainless steel. It has a shorter flute and overall length than regular drills and is therefore heavier and stronger. As sold from stock, this type of drill is generally pointed with an included angle of 140°.

Where close tolerance and fine finish are necessary, consider using a shave tool with a light cut and fast speed. This tool should be sharply ground and stoned. Running at high speed while taking a light cut (0.002/0.008" or 0.05/0.20 mm) produces an excellent finish and holds to extremely close tolerance.

Sulfur-based cutting fluids have been recognized for years for their ability to cool and prevent seizing. As a result, properly blended sulfur-base fluids have become the standard cutting fluids for machining all types of stainless steels. Here is a handy rule-of-thumb to use regarding the mixture: If the chips are welding to the tool, keep adding sulfur-based oil. If tools are failing by rapid abrasion, add more paraffin-base oil.

The real answer to machinability came with Carpenter's development of free-machining stainless steel. Both sulfur and selenium have been successfully added to stainless alloys to secure free-cutting properties. Carpenter Stainless Type 416 was the first free-machining stainless steel. Later, Carpenter used selenium in the manufacture of Carpenter Stainless Type 303 Se.

1-800-654-6543

Since the 1970s, Carpenter has developed and improved upon a line of enhanced machinability stainless machining bar grades. The most recent enhancement is the Project 70+[®] stainless family. Users of Project 70+ machining bar have reported faster machining speeds, improved finishes and extended tool life. Access hundreds of alloy datasheets, including machining data, by visiting Carpenter's technical information database at www.cartech.com.

More detailed information about machining Carpenter alloys is available in the booklet, "Guide to Machining Carpenter Specialty Alloys." Request a booklet in the Product Literature section of www.cartech.com.

Abrasive Wheel Grinding

Precision grinding is required on jobs in which you desire excellent surface finish, exceptionally close dimensions and geometric accuracy, or when heat-treated parts are too difficult to machine.

For this work, the grinding wheel is the heart of the job. Wheels for precision grinding may contain either aluminum oxide or silicon abrasives, which may be bonded by shellac, rubber, silicate, resinoid, etc. Avoid the use of grinding wheels containing iron oxide. Contamination of the stainless surface with iron oxide will cause rapid corrosion and rust pitting. Selection of the right wheel for a job can often be made from experience on previous work. On a new job, it is best to consult a wheel manufacturer for guidance in your selection.

The method of holding or supporting the work will vary with the type of machine used and job to be done. On special jobs, various types of work holders, chucks or collets are available or may be designed and produced in your own tool room.

Whether cylindrical, universal, surface, internal, centerless, thread or special grinders, grinding machines should be massive. Distortion and vibration cause many poor grinding jobs.

In general, the most efficient grinding speeds are in the range 5500/9000 surface feet per minute. The optimum speed within this range will depend upon the grade of stainless, type of grind, rigidity of the machine and wheel selection.

The 300 Series austenitic stainless grades, being gummy, should be ground with a wheel having a porous bond to avoid early loading of the wheel. The straight chrome steels in the 400 Series can be ground with a harder wheel. It is seldom necessary to start with less than 60- to 70-grit wheels for the roughing cut. This should be followed with an 80- to 100- grit wheel having a soft or porous bond to provide faster cutting and prevent burning.

Note: When changing wheels from one size grit to another, it is important that the work be cleaned and all "wild" grit be removed. When the coarse grains are carried along to the finer grit wheels, deep scoring or scratching may occur.

Troubleshooting grinding problems

- 1. Traverse marking: Check the edges of your grinding wheel. They may be too sharp and should be slightly rounded off to avoid a "dragging edge." Such marking may also be caused by excessive spindle spring or too high a speed on finishing cuts. Lastly, traverse may be too fast for the work speed. This leaves a pattern on the work that can be corrected by slightly decreasing the traverse speed.
- 2. Loading or Glazing: The wheel may be too hard or not dressed often enough. Dressing may be too fine or dresser too dull.
- 3. Work "Out-of-Parallel": This condition is usually caused by mechanical faults such as "sloppy ways," improper setting of tailstock, or center not concentric with the work piece. Check accuracy of the dressing operation. If wheel is dressed off-center, it will not conform with surface of work part. After first cut is made, check for straightness, taper or chatter marks. Proper adjustments in setup at start of job will reduce rejects and save time in the long run.
- 4. Lubrication: Practically all grinding is done with water-base coolants because of their ability to dissipate heat rapidly and thus prevent spoiled work due to overheating. Exception: On thread grinding that requires a highly finished and smooth surface, sulfur-base oils—either straight or cut back with paraffin oil—may be used.

Lubrication serves to reduce friction between work and wheel, and cuts down the resistance of the metal to the abrasive. Further, it washes away the chips and abrasive particles that might otherwise score the surface and spoil the part. A steady flow of coolant retards loading of the wheel and prevents impregnation of particles into the metal.

Avoid highly alkalized lubricants, as they may deteriorate the wheel bonds. This condition can be safeguarded against to some degree by increasing the percentage of water in the mixture. This condition should be checked carefully, as premature decision may put the fault with the steel or wheels while the real problem lies elsewhere.

COLD HEADING, WARM HEADING AND HOT HEADING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

Cold Heading

Stainless steels continue to be used in the manufacture of cold-headed parts. This group of alloys provides several benefits, including corrosion resistance and high strength at room and elevated temperatures. Most stainless steels can be cold headed. Carpenter has played an important role in the development and production of stainless steel cold-heading wire.



Comparison of Cold Headability: The diagram below presents a simple comparison of cold headability and corrosion resistance of the popular cold-headed grades of stainless steel.



The relative headability of martensitic stainless steels such as Type 410 and ferritic stainless steels such as Type 430 is affected primarily by carbon content and yield strength. Type 410 and Type 430 are relatively easy to cold head and are comparable to low carbon alloy steels. Martensitic stainless steels can be hardened by heat treatment but ferritic stainless steels cannot. Both types will harden slightly by cold working. Both are widely used for fasteners.

The relative headability of the austenitic stainless steels is affected primarily by composition. That is, those higher in nickel, and in some cases copper, generally exhibit lower work-hardening rates because of the more stable austenitic structure. Stainless Type 305 was the original stainless grade developed for improved cold headability. The 12% nickel content accounts for this. Carpenter also produces Carpenter No. 10 (Type 384) and Carpenter 302HQ stainless, both of which exhibit low work-hardening rates and excellent cold headability for austenitic stainless steels. Typical austenitic stainless steels cannot be hardened by heat treatment; however, cold working will increase hardness. Carpenter 302HQ stainless has been used extensively to produce Phillips and other recessed-head fasteners.

1-800-654-6543

Product Forms

Carpenter manufactures three basic wire product forms in addition to specially finished wire or rod for special applications. The three basic forms include:

- 1. Annealed and Cold Drawn to Finish Heading Wire
- 2. Cold Drawn and Annealed at Finish Heading Wire
- 3. Hot Rolled and Annealed at Finish Rod

Annealed and Cold Drawn to Finish Heading Wire is raw material in the finished condition. It is available in all sizes up to about 1.00" (25.4 mm) in diameter. Refer to *Table 1* for specific size tolerances. Wire in this condition offers substantial surface integrity and the widest range of mill coatings. This product typically does not require additional sizing prior to entering the header.

Table 1 -	Standard S	Size Tolerances	Cold Drawn	Heading	Wire
-----------	------------	-----------------	------------	---------	------

SIZE RANGE	TOLERANCE	
Up to 0.312" diameter	±0.001"	
> 0.312" - 0.499" diameter	±0.0015"	
\geq 0.500" diameter	±0.002"	

Note: Half-standard tolerances may be ordered.

Table 2 – lists typical ultimate tensile strength maximums for annealed and cold-drawn wire for sizes greater than 0.100" diameter.

	TYPICAL ULTIMATE	TENSILE STRENGTH
Alloy	ksi	МРа
No. 10	85	586
Type 302HQ, Batch Annealed	83	572
Type 302HQ, Strand Annealed	96	662
Туре 305	93	641
Туре 316НО.	93	641
Туре 316	83	572
Туре 304	95	655
Туре 410	90	621
Туре 430	86	593
Туре 431	115	793

Cold Drawn and Annealed at Finish Heading Wire is supplied cold reduced, annealed and coated. It offers the lowest mechanical properties and is suitable for redraw or heading. This product should be sized prior to entering the header. Cold drawn, annealed product is available in all sizes up to about 1.00" (25.4 mm) in diameter. Tolerances are double those available on annealed and cold drawn wire.

STARR[®] wire (Stainless, Annealed, Ready for Redraw) is a modification of the basic cold drawn and annealed at finish form. Its manufacturing sequence typically includes additional operations to enhance surface quality. It is available in only a few stainless grades and is typically supplied with a cross sectional area about 5 percent over the cross sectional area of the finish drawn product. Typical maximum ultimate tensile strengths for annealed at finish wire are shown in *Table 3*.



	TYPICAL ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENG	
Alloy	ksi	МРа
No. 10	78	538
Type 302HQ, Batch Annealed	75	517
Type 302HQ, Strand Annealed	88	607
Туре 305	83	572
Туре 316НО	76	524
Type 316	85	586
Type 304	85	586
Type 410	82	565
Туре 430	75	517
Type 431	105	724

Table 3 – Typical Ultimate Tensile Strength Maximums - Annealed at Finish Wire in Diameters >0.100"

Hot Rolled and Annealed at Finish Rod is the least finished condition and must be sized prior to entering the header. It is supplied annealed, descaled and coated. Of the three wire forms, rod has the roughest surface and the widest tolerances. Rod is available in a size range from about 7/32" to 1-1/4" diameter. Tolerances may be as great as ±0.010" with a maximum of 0.015" out-of-round in the larger diameters. See *Table 4*.

SIZE RANGE	TOLERANCE
0.221" - 0.4375"	±0.006"
0.453" - 0.625"	±0.007"
0.641" - 0.875"	±0.008"
0.891" - 1.000"	±0.009"
>1.000" - 1.250"	±0.010"

Table 4 – Standard Rod Tolerances

To reduce wire inventories and the number of wire sizes purchased, some headers draw wire or rod in front of the header with obvious savings.

While rod is the lowest cost wire stock, this may not be an advantage. Many fabricators report that rod necessitates the addition of more in-house capabilities. When redrawing rod, scrap losses may increase and present overall quality control problems that often negate initial raw material savings.

The best alternative for most headers is the use of wire that has been annealed and cold drawn to finish.

Coatings

Choice of the proper coating is influenced by the specific application; however, there are general considerations. The type of coating required depends on the alloy being formed, the degree of cold work needed, the temperature generated by the heading process, and the complexity of the part being formed. Additional factors influencing coating selection include availability and cost, compatibility with other mill coatings or fabricator lubricants, and the ease of coating removal from the finished parts.

For many years the most effective coating for stainless steel heading wire has been an electrolytically plated copper layer plus lime and soap drawn on during the final light draft made in finishing the wire. Today, however, coatings such as Carpenter's Ecolube® II coating may be used to eliminate the problems associated with disposal of cleaning acids containing metal ions. A key point to remember is that Carpenter, as a producer of stainless heading wire and rod and a variety of coatings, is totally equipped to help customers with coatings selection, as well as all other aspects of cold heading operations.

Coating classes are determined by selecting a coating option designated by a letter and a drawing option designated by a number. This is typically referred to as Carpenter's Alpha-Numeric Coating Classification System. The coating and drawing options are as follows:
1-800-654-6543

(MUST CHOOSE ONE COATING OPTION AND ONE DRAWING OPTION)						
Coating Options (Alpha)	Drawing Options (Numeric)					
A - Uncoated B - Lime C - Precoat F - Ecolube® II coating H - Copper + Lime K - Copper L - Copper + Precoat N - Copper + Moly Overcoat O - Copper + Ecolube II P - Special R - KnightCote™ wire coating S - Copper + KnightCote wire coating	 Undrawn (Annealed at Finish) Drawn in Soap Drawn in Grease Drawn in Molybdenum Disulfide - Bearing Soap Drawn Without Soap or Grease (Only coatings F, N, O, S) 					

Warm Heading

Warm heading is a modified form of cold heading performed at 200° to 800°F (93° to 427°C), which is below the recrystallization or transformation temperature of the metal being formed. Ductility is improved without changing the microstructure. Warm heading allows working difficult-to-form materials, requires less deformation pressure, reduces tooling loads by as much as 50 percent compared to cold forming, and generally prolongs tool life.

Warm heading is especially applicable to parts of unusual shape and forming high strength alloys that are resistant to heat and corrosion. Usually alloys that work harden rapidly can be upset without cracking. The method generally works well for making high strength bolts.

With warm heading, the wire is usually heated before it enters the feed rolls, or, when possible, between the feed rolls and the header machine frame. The most commonly used methods of heating are:

- 1. Resistance heating A contact stand is installed between the wire reel and the feed rolls. A low-voltage, high-amperage circuit is then connected to the contact stand and the feed rolls. The electrical resistance of the metal itself serves to produce the heat.
- 2. Gas heating A series of burners is mounted on an adjustable stand and the wire passes over them. Variations include use of a tube, surrounded by a series of ring burners, which is mounted on an adjustable stand, heating the wire as it passes through the tube.
- 3. Induction heating An induction coil is installed in front of the feed rolls, and the wire is passed through the coil.

Close control of wire temperature is important since erratic heating may cause uneven flow, and may result in uncontrolled head dimensions. If the wire is overheated, for instance, the material will tend to blob instead of flow. Also, the lubricity of the wire coating may be destroyed, and smearing may occur at the cutoff station. Close temperature control, on the other hand, improves plasticity and headability by reducing both the strength and work hardening of the material being formed. Consequently, less forming pressure is required to fill the cavity of the die or hammer, with a resulting improvement in sharper corners and shoulders and, in some cases, elimination of stress cracking.

Surprisingly good warm heading results for the stainless steels are achieved in the temperature range between 350° and 450°F (177° to 232°C). Temperatures over 600°F (316°C) should generally be avoided.

Hot Heading

Hot heading or upset forging can be done on conventional heading equipment similar to cold heading machinery or on forging machines. Hot heading is generally performed on the larger diameters which cannot be obtained in coils. The same general principles applying to conventional forging should be utilized.

DRAWING, FORMING, AND SPINNING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

The production of stainless parts by cold forming is as common today as that for ordinary steels and nonferrous metals. In drawing, roll forming, spinning, etc., operators who have handled many stainless jobs prefer its consistent uniformity as compared with other metals. Because stainless steel is a high-strength material, it can be handled routinely on a profitable mass-production basis.

Anyone who has formed metals knows that differences exist between them, whether aluminum, brass, carbon steel or stainless steels. In the cold forming of stainless steels, these facts are worth knowing:



Drawing

The Press: The shear strength of annealed stainless steel is generally estimated at 75,000 to 100,000 psi (517 to 690 MPa), which is about 50 to 75 percent stronger than mild steel. Hence, more press power is required, or the job must be transferred to a heavier press. A more economical solution would be to take advantage of the high strength of stainless by changing to a lighter gauge material. If this can be done, the parts can often be formed on the same size press and with the same power used for mild steels. Regardless of press considerations, each stainless job should be figured on the basis of required mechanical properties to determine the lightest gauge stock necessary for the job.

Speeds and Clearances: It is natural to want to use the fastest possible speeds commensurate with production of the maximum number of quality parts. On some jobs, normal press speeds may be desirable; on others, slightly slower speeds may produce less downtime, fewer rejects and get the job out faster. "Stretching" of the metal must always be avoided.

On "shallow draws" with straight chrome steels of the 400 Series, press speeds and die clearances will be about the same as for mild steels. Deep draws and heavy gauges may require slower speeds. If the job is new and speeds cannot be estimated from past experience, a safe starting speed is 35 to 40 feet per minute.

A characteristic property of the chrome-nickel stainless steels is their rapid rate of cold work hardening. On deep drawn or severe forming jobs, parts must be annealed in process so that the operation can be continued. This increases production costs, is troublesome, and slows down the job.

The solution to this problem came with the development of Carpenter Stainless Type 305. This grade shows such a small rate of cold work hardening that it is now practical to run many jobs on automatic transfer presses. With Type 305, savings can often be made in production by reducing process annealing, using considerably faster press speeds, and reducing the number of presses and man-hours required when using the regular 18-8 grades.

Where regular 18-8 grades (Types 302, 304, etc.) are preferred, deeper draws can be made in one operation if slower press speeds are used and the radii on the draw ring are increased. Why? Because slower press speeds and a more generous radius on the draw ring work harden the metal more moderately and allow it to be pulled into the die without stretch or fracture.

To prevent wrinkling and buckling, use heavier pad pressure with thicker rubbers, heavier springs, or more air pressure in your air cushions.

Dies and Tools: The blanking, piercing and punching of stainless steels require the use of good tool steels that have nongalling characteristics. Carpenter K-W (F2) should be considered for tools that are not too intricate. If the design or shape of the tool prohibits the use of a water-hardening tool steel, consider Hampden® (D3) tool steel or No. 610 (D2) tool steel with a nitrided case. Other alloys to consider are powder tool steels, such as Carpenter Micro-Melt® A11 or A11-LVC tool steel.

Hard bronze, showing about 340/360 Brinell, is an excellent material for draw rings. Centrifugal castings are to be preferred where possible. If hard bronze is not available, No. 610 (D2) tool steel with a nitrided surface may be considered.

Make allowance for greater "spring back" in dies when fabricating stainless steel. Generally, a slightly larger radius on draw rings is recommended to avoid stretching the metal. This allows it to flow more freely into the die and tends to cut down work hardening. The dies or draw rings should be polished and stoned and kept smooth at all times. Use a fine stone rather than a wheel in "finish stoning" the draw rings. The small amount of extra work involved is well repaid with longer die life and smoother stampings.

Lubricants: Because of their high strength, stainless steels exert more pressure on the tools and develop more heat. Unless proper lubricants are used, the film will break down and stretching and galling will result. Improper lubrication will gall or score the tools rapidly. A constant film must stay on the metal while drawing. White lead and linseed oil mixed to the consistency of 600W oil is reasonably satisfactory. So is a 50:50 mixture of lithopone and water-free soluble oil. Both of these are a little difficult to wash off, especially if left lying around. The lead compounds, being insoluble, will load up the cleaning tanks. For making a few experimental pieces, castor oil is usually easy to procure and is a good lubricant. For very light draws, lithopone and kerosene or soap solutions may be all that are needed.

Forming

Brakes: The same bending and forming equipment that is used for mild steel can be used on stainless steels. In hand or power brakes, more power is required than for mild steel. The dies should be polished and free from imperfections. If the press brake operation is essentially drawing, lubricants are necessary, and the same ones used for drawing are satisfactory. Greater allowance must be made for "spring back" in the tool design.

Rolls: Roll forming of stainless strip into channel, molding and trim is a commonplace operation today. Stainless, possessing greater strength, will work differently from cold-rolled steel, so when long runs are required be sure the rolls are made from materials that will prove adequate for your production requirements. Good examples of this are the high-production jobs like auto body and fender trim. For jobs like these, Carpenter Hampden or No. 610 die steels for the male rolls, and hard cast bronze for the female rolls should be considered.

More leverage is required in spinning stainless than with mild steel or copper. The speeds used are also slower. In general, stainless steels of the 400 Series can be spun at 60/70% of the speed used for mild steel. Most of the steels in the 300 Series should be spun somewhat slower because of their faster work-hardening properties. Exceptions are Carpenter Stainless Type 305 and No. 10, which work harden more slowly, and therefore can be worked faster and longer before process annealing may be necessary. Many shops find it good practice to leave 1/2" of unworked metal on the rim to prevent cracking and splitting.

Lubricants are very important in spinning. Lubricants that are too heavy will not stay on the blank and will accumulate under the tool. If too thin, they will not properly lubricate. Soap suspensions and hydraulic greases are useful. Proprietary compounds, prepared especially for spinning, are available and will produce good results.

When intermediate annealing is necessary, always clean the parts thoroughly, removing all traces of lubricants and other foreign matter before placing them in the furnace.

1-800-654-6543

SOLDERING AND BRAZING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

Soldering and brazing differ only in the temperatures used to melt the alloy being used to join the material being soldered or brazed. The material being joined is not melted by these joining processes.

Soft Soldering: Soft soldering of stainless steel is not much of a problem when the requirements of the job are understood. The biggest problem is breaking through the passive film with a flux so that the solder will wet the stainless.

Soft solders are weak compared with stainless steel. Consequently, if strength is required, the edges should first be riveted or spot-welded, then soldered for a tight seal.

Stainless steel must be perfectly clean before soldering is attempted. Cleaning can be accomplished by pickling with acid or with mechanical polishing. Do not expect the flux to do the cleaning.

Stainless steel is resistant to the corrosive attack of most soldering fluxes, and unless the flux etches the surface, it will not function. On smooth surfaced parts, such as cold rolled strip, it will be difficult to get the flux to spread and completely cover the surface. Therefore, the soldering area should first be roughened by acid etching (50:50 muriatic acid and water) or mechanical polishing. This rough surface will take the flux quickly and the solder will flow evenly.

Use fluxes prepared especially for soldering stainless steel. Apply the flux with a brush to the area to be soldered and rub until the surface is wet. All flux must be properly and completely removed after soldering to avoid continued corrosion. Be sure to remove all splattered flux with soap and water.

Stainless steels are slower to absorb heat, and it is, therefore, necessary to use a larger and heavier iron. The iron need not be hotter, but it should be bigger and possess more heat capacity. That way, the iron will heat a sufficient area to allow the solder to flow freely. "Tinning" the joint will also assist in making the solder flow more evenly. Keep moving as fast as the solder fills the joint.

Ordinary half-and-half solder applied from the top of a well-tinned copper is satisfactory but for brighter, stronger joints, use 67 percent tin and 33 percent lead dairy solder. In general, the higher the lead content, the more quickly the joint will darken on exposure to air.

Hard Soldering or Brazing: This process is also called silver soldering and is applicable to all types of stainless steels. The temperature range in which this process is applied is typically from 1150 to 1500°F (621 to 816°C), although brazing may be performed at temperatures up to above 2000°F (1093°C), depending on the composition of the brazing material. The straight chromium martensitic steels will air harden if heated above 1450°F (788°C). Exercise care to limit the heating of ferritic steels to the minimum required for flow of the solder in order to avoid grain growth and embrittlement in these grades. The chrome-nickel austenitic steels are necessarily heated in the carbide precipitation range, which may affect their corrosion resistance.

Lap-type joints are used in silver brazing. Joint clearances should be between 0.002" and 0.005" (0.051 to 0.127 mm) for best distribution of filler metal in the joint by capillary attraction. Silver brazing alloys for stainless steel contain from about 50 percent to 75 percent silver. The best color match is obtained with the alloys containing higher percentages of silver. A flux is generally required to make a satisfactory joint. However, for certain processes, particularly the straight silver-copper filler metals, if brazing is done in a vacuum or in inert atmosphere, flux may not be needed.

The bi-metallic nature of the joint makes it very difficult to predict the corrosion resistance of silver-brazed joints in stainless steel. Give consideration to crevice corrosion whenever the fluid contains small amounts of chlorine compounds. Cleaning of the flux after brazing is essential to prevent corrosion failure. The most common method of cleaning flux is with a hot water rinse of long enough duration to dissolve all the flux.

NOTE: American Welding Society Specification AWS A5.8 for Brazing Filler Metal prescribes requirements for filler metals that are added when making a braze.

WELDING OF STAINLESS STEELS

The main methods of welding stainless steels are arc welding and resistance welding. Other techniques include electron beam welding, laser welding and solid state welding such as friction welding. Oxyacetylene welding is not recommended due to the possibility of carbon pickup. Depending on the technique, arc welding may be done autogenously or with filler metal; the other methods are primarily done without filler metal.

Protection from Atmosphere

Because of the propensity to form refractory chromium oxide at elevated temperatures, the welding process must be protected from the atmosphere. As will be discussed in the following sections, this can be accomplished with an inert shielding gas, a vacuum, or a slag cover. The gas shielded (and vacuum) processes produce higher quality welds from the standpoint that the welds are less susceptible to contamination from oxygen, nitrogen and carbon. In general, stainless steels containing significant quantities of highly reactive elements, such as Ti or AI, are welded with the gas-shielded processes.

For further information on welding processes, excellent sources are AWS Welding Handbook and ASM Handbook, 10th ed., Vol. 6, Welding, Brazing and Soldering.

Preweld Cleaning

To provide high quality welds, pay special attention to cleaning prior to welding. This includes removal of all cutting fluids, oils, paints, oxide, etc. In addition, eliminate sources of moisture because water can introduce porosity or hydrogen. Because the gas-shielded processes do not use a flux, precleaning is particularly important with these processes. Do not use copper or lead tools, such as mallets for aligning pieces, prior to welding due to the possibility of transferring metal to the weld area. Transfer of metal could lead to liquid-metal embrittlement. (Due to the lack of metal transfer, the proper use of copper chill bars and clamping fixtures does not pose a problem.)



Besides lead, other low-melting-point metals to be avoided include cadmium, zinc and tin, which may be present in protective coatings. If grinding is necessary prior to welding, aluminum oxide wheels should be used rather than silicon carbide since embedded silicon carbide could decompose and increase the carbon content of the weld.

Postweld Cleaning

Another important step is removal of surface discoloration or oxide to provide optimum corrosion resistance for the weldment. Slags and fluxes must be removed after each weld bead is made using stainless steel chipping tools, wire brushes, or files. Carbon steel tools must not be used because of possible iron contamination, which will degrade corrosion resistance. For the same reason, grinding wheels previously used for carbon steels should not be used for stainless steels.

Welding Martensitic Stainless Steels

General Considerations: In some cases, such as large sections or a high degree of restraint, welding materials in the annealed condition may be advantageous to better accommodate shrinkage stresses in the base material. However, the starting condition (annealed, hardened + tempered, etc.) has less effect on weldability than the air-hardening capability of these alloys. This capability can lead to cold cracking of the brittle martensite in the weld and heat-affected zone (HAZ) from constriction stresses. The susceptibility to cracking increases with the hardness capability, which increases with the carbon content.

For this reason, higher-carbon grades such as Type 420 and the Type 440 series are not generally suggested for welding, although it may be necessary to do so. Type 420 is, however, commonly used as an overlay material.

The following table summarizes the relationship between carbon level and welding practice. These are guidelines only and vary somewhat from reference to reference:

CARBON	TYPICAL GRADE	PREHEAT	HEAT INPUT	POST-WELD HANDLING
<0.10 0.10-0.20 0.20-0.50 >0.50	Type 410S Type 410 Type 420 Type 440 series	Not necessary 400-500°F 500°F 500°F	Standard Standard Standard High	None required Slow cool/heat treat Heat treat Heat treat before weld cools below 500°F

Since hydrogen plays a role in cold cracking, welding practices should focus on avoiding sources of hydrogen, for example, moisture. Fluxes and covered electrodes must be kept dry. Low-hydrogen welding techniques include the insert-gas processes, GTAW and GMAW, as well as EBW and LBW.

Filler Metals: Standard matching filler metals include E/ER410 and ER420. Higher-carbon filler metals are not typically available. E/ER410NiMo, a low-carbon Ni-bearing grade, is also available and may be used for its good combination of as-welded strength and toughness. When mechanical properties (or physical properties, such as thermal expansion) matching those of the base metal are not needed, an austenitic filler metal, such as AWS E/ER308, E/ER309 or E/ER310 can be used. E/ER312, which has a high ferrite potential, may be used for higher-carbon grades, where dilution could otherwise result in a fully austenitic weld prone to hot cracking. The austenitic filler metal can also improve weldability by yielding, and thereby reducing strains in the heat-affected zone (HAZ); in addition, austenite has a higher solubility for hydrogen, reducing diffusion of hydrogen to the less tolerant base metal. Austenitic welds have good toughness, and their use may allow elimination of a postweld heat treatment, assuming the limited ductility and toughness of the HAZ are acceptable for the application. Slow cooling of the weld will help minimize cold cracking in this case.

Free-Machining Grades: Free-machining grades such as Type 416, 416Se, 420F and 440F are not usually recommended for welding because of their crack sensitivity. However, if they must be welded, an austenitic filler metal such as E/ER308, E/E309, or preferably the high-ferrite E/ER312 can be used. Dilution of the weld metal with the free-machining agent (S or Se) should be minimized by keeping heat input to a minimum. Avoid pickup of hydrogen, which could react with the free-machining agent to produce porosity in the weld.

Welding Ferritic Stainless Steels

General Considerations: The main problems associated with the welding of ferritic grades are in the development of coarse grains in fully ferritic alloys. Grains will reduce ductility and toughness and the formation of austenite at elevated temperatures which, depending upon the alloy, can transform to brittle martensite upon cooling to room temperature. We will distinguish between the original, conventional ferritic grades and the newer grades developed to minimize these problems.

Austenite formation depends on the balance of ferrite and austenite formers, particularly chromium and carbon+nitrogen in the conventional ferritic grades. The risk of cracking from the transformation of this limited amount of austenite to martensite is significantly less than for the martensitic grades. However, if left untempered, the martensite can reduce ductility and toughness. On the positive side, the presence of some austenite at elevated temperatures will limit grain growth. In fact, this represents an earlier method of reducing grain growth. A further complication is that rapid cooling from temperatures above 1650°F (900°C) can result in sensitization and embrittlement.

To minimize the above problems, newer grades of ferritic stainless steels have significantly reduced carbon and nitrogen, and are usually stabilized with titanium and/or niobium (columbium). This minimizes austenite formation and sensitization. The titanium or niobium carbides also serve to restrict grain growth. Grain growth can still occur, but with low carbon and nitrogen, the degradation of ductility and impact strength is reduced. However, excessive levels of stabilizers can cause hot cracking. In addition, titanium and niobium behave differently. Autogenous welds in titanium-stabilized ferritics typically have an equiaxed zone at weld centerline, while niobium-stabilized alloys typically have a columnar zone, which is more prone to cracking.

🕆 www.cartech.com

1-800-654-6543

Another development used in Type 409 (11.5Cr-Ti) and Type 409Cb (11.5Cr-Nb) is the addition of a small amount of nickel so that austenite will form, limiting grain growth. However, because the martensite so formed is a nickel martensite with low carbon and nitrogen, it has reasonable toughness, allowing the part to be used in the as-welded condition.

Although martensitic hardening is significantly reduced or even eliminated in ferritic grades, preheating to 300-450°F (150-230°C) may still be advisable for thicker sections; for parts where a high degree of restraint is present; for higher-chromium grades, like Type 443 (21Cr-1Cu) and Type 446, which typically have low toughness even at room temperature; and for grades whose balance (lower chromium and/or higher carbon+nitrogen) will result in significant martensite upon cooling to room temperature. On the other hand, excessive preheat should be avoided since it can contribute to grain growth. Heat input during welding must be sufficient to ensure complete fusion, but excessive heat input must be avoided to help minimize grain growth.

When making full penetration welds, nitrogen should not be used as a backing gas to protect the root side of the weld, because the nitrogen will degrade toughness, ductility and corrosion resistance. Welding practices should also focus on eliminating sources of hydrogen, e.g. moisture, to avoid cracking or porosity.

Filler Metals: Matching filler metals such as E/ER430 are available. Austenitic filler metals, such as E/ER309, may also be used if there are concerns about weld ductility or toughness, particularly in the as-welded condition. If the carbon level of the ferritic grade is low, an austenitic L grade should be used to avoid increasing the carbon level of the ferrite. In addition, if the weldment is to be annealed, an L grade should be used, since the annealing temperature for conventional ferritics is in the sensitization range for standard (higher-carbon) austenitic alloys. E/ER316L filler metal may be used for the chromium-molybdenum ferritic grades.

Use of an austenitic filler metal will be undesirable for applications requiring magnetic performance, since the austenite will create a magnetic "air gap." Another concern is the large difference in thermal expansion between the austenite and ferrite, which may induce stresses leading to cracking. For a closer match in thermal expansion, a suitable nickel-base filler metal can be used.

Postweld Handling: Postweld annealing may be needed to restore intergranular corrosion resistance and enhance ductility, particularly for conventional higher-carbon/ nitrogen, non-stabilized alloys, such as Type 430 with autogenous welds or matching filler metal. Annealing may also be needed to optimize magnetic properties.

Free-Machining Grades: Free-machining grades such as Type 430F are not usually recommended for welding because of their crack sensitivity. However, if they must be welded, an austenitic filler metal such as E/E309 or E/ER312 can be used. Dilution of the weld metal with the free-machining agent (S or Se) should be minimized by keeping heat input to a minimum. Avoid pickup of hydrogen, which could react with the free-machining agent to produce porosity in the weld.

Welding Austenitic Stainless Steels

Consider these issues when welding austenitic stainless steels:

- The high coefficient of thermal expansion, low thermal conductivity and high elevated-temperature strength of austenitic stainless steels can result in a greater propensity for distortion during welding and greater residual stresses in the welded part. Alignment of the pieces to be welded is important. Also, avoid excessive heat input. Copper chill bars and backing bars can assist in heat removal.
- 2. Sensitization occurs in the range of 800-1600°F (425-870°C), depending on carbon level. Sensitization is precipitation of chromium carbides at grain boundaries, which results in a chromium-depleted zone. This can lead to intergranular corrosion, also known as "weld decay," in certain environments. The propensity toward sensitization can be reduced by using a low-carbon grade or a grade stabilized with titanium or niobium (columbium).



3. Fully austenitic alloys are susceptible to hot cracking. Hot cracking can take several forms, most notably solidification cracking. The relationship between composition and the propensity for weld hot cracking is shown in the diagram above, which is based on the Schaeffler diagram. Alloys having compositions (Cr and Ni equivalents) falling within the shaded zone are resistant to weld hot cracking. This corresponds to alloys containing some ferrite in the as-cast condition, as opposed to those that are fully austenitic as cast.

Besides cracking, another defect that may occur in welds is porosity, which commonly results from moisture or contamination from greases, oils, etc. However, it may also be seen in nitrogen-strengthened grades that are close to the solubility limit for nitrogen. The latter problem can be aggravated in electron-beam welding due to the use of a vacuum; however, it is difficult to autogenously weld high-nitrogen grades (about 0.3% nitrogen and above) via any technique without encountering porosity. As a further complication, loss of nitrogen will increase ferrite content, adversely affecting cryogenic impact properties. To minimize nitrogen loss, a good gas cover must be maintained.

Filler Metals: Matching filler metals are commonly available for a wide range of austenitic stainless steels. E/ER308 or E/ER308L are the standard filler metals for the 18-8 austenitics, like Types 302, 304, 304L, 302HQ, 305, etc. The carbon level of the filler metal should be matched to the carbon level of the base metal. Because titanium is so reactive, E/ER347 is commonly used for both T347 and T321. ER321 can be used for GMAW with good inert gas shielding. Shielding is important in any case, since nitrogen pick-up from the atmosphere can decrease the ferrite content of the weld.

FABRICATING CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

Nickel-base filler metals with over-matched molybdenum levels are often used for high-molybdenum superaustenitic grades to avoid localized corrosion in the weld due to segregation of molybdenum. For the high-nitrogen austenitics, E/ER2209 (22Cr-13Ni-5Mn with reduced nickel and nitrogen) is commonly used, although other matching fillers may be available.

CARPENTER

Preheating austenitic grades is unnecessary, and, in fact, undesirable because it may aggravate hot cracking and sensitization. In addition, dilution of the filler metal with the base metal is also to be avoided since excessive dilution can result in a fully austenitic weld, which is prone to cracking.

Fully austenitic, highly alloyed grades like Type 310 (25Cr-20Ni), Type 330 (18.5Cr-35Ni-1.25Si) and 20Cb-3[®] stainless require special considerations to avoid hot cracking. Since ferrite is not an option, welding consumables should contain low residuals including sulfur, phosphorus and silicon. For that reason, a special low-residual filler metal, E/ER320LR (20Cb-3LR) was developed by Carpenter specifically for 20Cb-3[®] stainless.

Ferrite may also be undesirable in the welds of lower-alloyed grades for a variety of reasons. These include its effect on magnetic behavior, cryogenic toughness, corrosion resistance, and possible transformation to sigma phase.

Besides control of solidification mode and residual elements, hot cracking can be minimized by reducing the thermal or mechanical stresses imposed on the weld during solidification. Techniques to accomplish this include keeping the heat input low, limiting interpass temperature to 300°F (150°C) maximum, and minimizing joint restraint. The latter must be balanced against the need to prevent distortion during welding. Keeping the heat input low also aids in avoiding sensitization by allowing a faster cooling rate.

Another technique is the use of stringer beads, i.e., many narrow beads laid in a straight line rather than the fewer, wider beads produced by weaving from side to side (transverse oscillation). Finally, lower current and a slow travel speed provide a weld pool shape (elliptical versus tear-drop shaped) that is less prone to hot cracking.

Differences in cooling rate of weldments can affect the ferrite content needed to avoid hot cracking. For example, the rapid cooling rate of electron beam or laser beam welds with their narrow weld zone can shift the solidification mode from primary ferrite to primary austenite. This can also occur at higher welding speeds in conventional arc processes.

Postweld Handling: Postweld annealing may be needed to restore intergranular corrosion resistance, depending on the carbon content and cooling rate of the weldment. Even the low-carbon grades (up to 0.03%) can be sensitized if cooled extremely slowly through or held for very long periods in the sensitization range. However, that is unlikely under normal circumstances. Therefore, the "L" grades, e.g. Type 304L versus Type 304, can often be used as-welded. If an anneal is not needed after welding, weldments may be stress-relieved, if necessary, for several hours at 700-800°F (370-425°C).

Low-temperature sensitization, i.e., sensitization after long-term exposure at temperatures lower than the traditional sensitization range, such as 750°F (400°C), has been observed even in L grades. Use stabilized grades or L grades with increased nitrogen in this situation.

Stabilized grades may need a stabilization anneal if they are going to be exposed to the sensitization range in use. This is because titanium or niobium (columbium) carbides will be solutioned in a zone adjacent to the weld. If they are not reprecipitated with a stabilization anneal, grain boundary chromium carbide will be precipitated upon subsequent elevated-temperature exposure. This can result in "knife-line" attack if the weldment is then exposed to an appropriate corrosive environment.

Autogenous welds in high-molybdenum superaustenitic grades may require an anneal to alleviate molybdenum segregation in the weld, which will otherwise reduce localized corrosion resistance.

Free-Machining Grades: Free-machining grades are not usually recommended for welding because of their crack sensitivity. However, if they must be welded, an austenitic filler metal such as E/ER312 can be used for higher-carbon grades or E/ER308L for lower-carbon grades. Dilution of the weld metal with the free-matching agent (S or Se) should be minimized by keeping heat input to a minimum.

Welding Precipitation-Hardenable Stainless Steels

General Considerations: Martensitic and semi-austenitic precipitation-hardenable stainless steels pose no particular problems in welding. They are usually welded in the solution-treated or annealed condition. They may be welded in an overaged condition if you anticipate unusual welding stresses from highly restrained conditions or heavier sections. Shielding gas must be carefully maintained for those alloys containing reactive age-hardening agents, such as aluminum in Carpenter 13-8 and titanium in Custom 455 stainless.

Preheating is not needed in order to avoid cracking. However, stress concentrations such as notches or partial penetration welds should be avoided.

Filler Metals: When a filler metal is needed, a matching composition, if available, should be used for mechanical properties similar to those of the base metal. The most readily available "matching" filler metal is E/ER630 (17Cr-4Ni). If high weld strength is not needed, an austenitic alloy such as E/ER308L can be used. E/ER308 can be used for the higher-carbon semi-austenitic alloys.

Postweld Handling: If welded in the solution-treated condition, martensitic PH grades can be used as welded, if appropriate for the grade, or directly aged after the alloy has cooled to room temperature. However, for the optimum combination of strength, ductility and corrosion resistance, the alloy should be solution-treated before aging. If welded in the overaged condition, the part must be solution treated before aging to higher strength levels.

If welded in the annealed condition, semi-austenitic grades will require a conditioning treatment prior to aging, or tempering in the case of Pyromet 350 and 355. As for the martensitic grades, the optimum combination of properties is obtained by following the complete heat treating cycle, starting with an anneal.

Welding Duplex Stainless Steels

One of the main concerns when welding duplex stainless grades is the phase balance after welding. Corrosion resistance and mechanical properties of modern duplex grades depend in part upon a balance of approximately 50% austenite and 50% ferrite.

However, as shown in the diagram on page 77, alloys that are duplex at lower temperature will transform to ferrite at suitably elevated temperatures. In addition, the molten metal will solidify as primary ferrite, with austenite precipitating out of the ferrite. The precipitation or reprecipitation of austenite is dependent upon cooling rate, with faster cooling rates, as may be encountered in welds, restricting the precipitation of austenite. Conversely, very slow cooling rates may allow the precipitation of undesirable phases in these highly alloyed grades.

- 🕆 www.cartech.com
- 1-800-654-6543

The proper phase balance can be restored by annealing autogenous welds or welds with matching filler metal.

However, annealing is not always possible. Therefore, use the following procedures to help maintain the desired phase balance:

- a. Avoid low heat inputs due to the faster solidification rates that accompany them. Welding techniques that result in a fast solidification rate, such as short-circuiting GMAW, electron-beam welding and laser-beam welding, should be avoided if possible.
- b. Avoid too high a heat input, particularly with the more highly alloyed duplex grades because of their propensity to form detrimental intermetallic phases. In this case, heat input may be reduced for subsequent passes. Stringer beads are preferred.
- c. Enriched-nickel filler metals will assist in ensuring that the weld metal contains the proper balance of austenite and ferrite when postweld heat treating is not possible. (Matching filler metals should be used if a postweld heat treatment is to be performed.)

Because of the sensitivity of these grades to welding technique, qualification of welding procedures must be more rigorous than for other types of stainless steels, and besides mechanical property testing includes phase balance assessment, microstructural evaluation and corrosion testing.

Dissimilar Welds

Because of the potential for cracking, alloy or carbon steel consumables must not be used when welding alloy or carbon steel to stainless steels, and 400 series stainless consumables must not be used when welding 400 series stainless to austenitic stainless.

When welding an austenitic stainless steel to a martensitic or ferritic stainless steel or to a carbon or alloy steel, the non-austenitic side of the joint is first "buttered" or coated with an austenitic weld rod such as E/ER309 or 312, which has sufficiently high alloy content to prevent martensite formation and contains sufficient ferrite to prevent hot cracking. Preheat is used as necessary, and the steel can be heat treated after buttering as needed. Then the joint can be made using the austenitic filler normally used for the austenitic stainless steel side of the weld.

When welding a martensitic or ferritic stainless steel to carbon or alloy steel, both sides of the joint can be "buttered" or coated with an austenitic weld rod such as E/ER309, using preheat and heat treating after buttering as necessary. Then the joint can be made without the need for preheat. Alternatively, the joint can be made using austenitic filler without the initial overlays; however, control of dilution is critical in this case.

A good source of additional information is Welding of Stainless Steels and Other Joining Methods, published by the Committee of Stainless Steel Producers.

GALLING AND CARPENTER STAINLESS STEELS

Adhesive wear results from two metals being rubbed together under a load sufficient to break through the oxide film, allowing the mating surfaces to come into contact at the high points. When the cohesive force between the two metals exceeds the strength of either metal, adhesion or cold welding occurs. Under low stress, this adhesion usually results in a complex process, which wears away one or both of the mating surfaces at a slow rate. At higher stresses, cold welding occurs more rapidly and over a greater area of the mating surfaces. This higher degree of cold welding is referred to as galling and may cause equipment to seize or freeze up. If not dealt with at the outset, galling can be a worrisome and recurring problem, particularly in the application of stainless steels.

Prevention

The probability of galling occurring between two metals can be minimized or prevented by

- 1. control of surface roughness,
- 2. use of lubricants,
- 3. decreasing the contact load, and
- 4. proper alloy selection.

Of these four measures, contact load may be the least subject to manipulation but, nevertheless, must be controlled to the extent that excessive loads are avoided. Control of surface roughness, coupled with the use of a high-quality lubricant such as a moly-disulfide reinforced grease, is all that may be required in many applications to prevent galling.

The ideal surface is one that is free of machining burrs, fins and tears and is not overly rough or overly smooth. For most applications, a surface roughness in the range of 15 to 50 micro-inches (rms) is best.





Alloy Selection

Most stainless steels are more susceptible to galling than carbon and alloy steels. However, not all stainless steels are equally susceptible and, in fact, some are quite resistant to galling. That is, resistant grades have a high threshold galling stress (TGS).

Threshold galling stress as discussed here is determined by a laboratory test. Threshold galling is the stress required to produce galling when a 1/2" (12.7 mm) diameter button is rotated against a flat plate with no lubrication. A single revolution of the button is normally used. However, when evaluating galling-resistant alloys, such as Gall-Tough® stainless, a procedure with three alternating revolutions is used to simulate more severe service. The button and plate may be the same or different alloys. Because of the many possible extraneous factors such as lubrication, temperature, roughness and others, TGS is not necessarily the lowest or, conversely, the highest stress that will produce galling in actual practice. Nevertheless, TGS has proven to be a valuable guide in selecting stainless steels with increased resistance to galling.

Threshold Galling Stress for Carpenter Alloys

To help the user and engineer select alloys for applications where galling could occur, Carpenter has applied the above procedure to determine TGS for numerous stainless steels. For some alloys, TGS was determined in two ways. In the first test, both button and base plate were the same alloy. In the second, base plate and button were two different alloys or conditions. Results from the various test are shown in *Tables 1, 2, and 3*. Note that *Tables 2 and 3* present results for single-rotation tests, while *Table 1* presents results for triple-rotation tests.

Large differences in TGS are seen among the various alloys and, of course, the resistance to galling increases with the TGS. Differences less than 2 to 4 ksi (14 to 28 MPa) between alloys, however, are not considered to be significant for the single-rotation test.

Observations Based on Our Data

Contrary to popular belief, cold working does not increase the resistance of an austenitic stainless steel to galling and, in fact, can be deleterious. On the other hand, increasing hardness via heat-treating is generally beneficial. Martensitic stainless steels such as Type 410 and Type 416 in the annealed or tempered conditions are similar or less resistant to galling than annealed austenitic stainless steels such as Type 304 and 316.

The addition of free-machining additives to both the 300 and 400 series stainless steels and the restriction of nickel in the nitrogen-strengthened alloys increase resistance to galling.

The TGS for a combination of two different alloys frequently lies between the values for the individual alloys in a self-mated condition.

Gall-Tough stainless has the highest TGS of any stainless steel produced by Carpenter and should be considered for those applications now using alloys such as Types 302, 304, 316 and 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn where galling has been a problem or is likely to be a problem.

Table 1	1 — Triple-Rotation	n Threshold Galling	Stress Results for	Various Stainless	Steels Self-Mated.	Unlubricated Ground Finish
10010 1		i ini oonora dannig	00.000 110000100 101	ranouo otannooo	010010 0011 11101000	ernabileatea ereana rinen

	CONDITION		THRESHOLD GALLING STRESS			
ALLUT	CONDITION		ksi	MPa		
Gall-Tough® stainless Gall-Tough Gall-Tough PLUS® stainless Type 440C Custom 455® stainless Type 304 Type 316 18Cr-2Ni-12Mn Type 430 Type 420	Mill Annealed Cold Drawn Mill Annealed Tempered 400°F H 950 Annealed Annealed Annealed Annealed Tempered 400°F	B 92 C 38 B 95 C 56 C 46 B 76 B 80 B 95 B 77 C 51	15 * 15 * 7 2 <1 * <1 ** <1 *** 2 <1 *** 2 <1 **	103 * 103 * 48 14 <7 ** 7 ** 7 14 <7 ** 7		

* Testing at higher stress not performed

** Galled at lowest stress evaluated

1-800-654-6543

<None>Table 2 – Single-Rotation Threshold Galling Stress Results for Dissimilar (1) Stainless Steel Couples Unlubricated Ground Finish

ALLOY(2)	CONDITION	ROCKWELL HARDNESS	THRESHOLD GALLING STRESS		THRESHOLD GALLING STRESS		THRESHOLD GALLING STRESS		ALLOY(2)	CONDITION	ROCKWELL HARDNESS	THRES GAL STR	SHOLD Ling ESS
			ksi	MPa				ksi	MPa				
Gall-Tough® Stainless Type 410	Annealed Tempered 500°F	B 96 C 42	15.0	104	Туре 410 Туре 440С	Tempered 600°F Tempered 500°F	C 42 C 55	5.0	34				
Project 70+® Type 304 Project 70+ Type 304	Cold Drawn Annealed	C 27 B 86	4.0	28	Type 410 Custom 450 Stainless	Tempered 600°F H 900	C 42 C 43	1.0	7				
Project 70+ Type 304 Type 440C	Annealed Tempered 500°F	B 86 C 55	4.0	28	Project 70+ Type 416 Project 70+ Type 416	Tempered 1000°F Annealed	C 32 B 83	11.0	76				
Project 70+ Type 304 Custom 450® Stainless	Annealed H 900	B 86 C 43	3.0	21	Project 70+ Type 416 Type 440C	Tempered 600°F Tempered 500°F	C 37 C 55	23.0	159				
Project 70+ Type 316 Project 70+ Type 316	Annealed Cold Drawn	B 82 C 27	8.0	55	Туре 440С Туре 630	Tempered 500°F H 900	C 55 C 45	5.0	34				
Project 70+ Type 316 Type 440C	Annealed Tempered 500°F	B 82 C 55	2.0	14	Type 440C Custom Flo 302 HQ	Tempered 500°F Annealed	C 55 B 74	12.0	83				
22Cr-13Ni-5Mn Project 70+ Type 304	Hot-Worked Unann. Annealed	C 32 B 89	6.0	41	Custom 455® Stainless Project 70+ Type 304	H 950 Annealed	C 48 B 86	18.0	124				
22Cr-13Ni-5Mn Project 70+ Type 304	Annealed Annealed	B 97 B 89	3.0	21	Custom 455 Stainless Custom 630	H 950 H 900	C 48 C 45	11.0	76				
18Cr-2Ni-12Mn Project 70+ Type 304	Annealed Annealed	C 23 B 86	15.0*	103*	Custom 455 Stainless Custom 630	H 950 H 1050	C 48 C 38	8.0	55				
Type 430 18Cr-2Ni-12Mn	Annealed Annealed	B 98 C 23	10.0	69	Carpenter 13-8 Custom 630	H 1000 H 900	C 46 C 45	9.0	62				
7-Mo® Stainless Project 70+ Type 316	Annealed Cold Drawn	C 25 C 27	1.5	10	Carpenter 13-8 Custom 630	H 1000 H 1025	C 46 C 38	2.0	14				
7-Mo Stainless Project 70+ Type 316	Aged 1300°F 24 hrs. Annealed	C 41 B 82	5.0	34	Carpenter 13-8 Al-bronze	H 1150 Annealed	C 35 C 23	15.0*	104*				

(1) Dissimilar means that the button and block are either different materials or the same material in different conditions.

(2) The first material listed for each dissimilar couple is the button.

* Did not gall at 15 ksi.



Table 3 – Single-Rotation Threshold Galling Stress Results for Various Stainless Steels Self-Mated, Unlubricated Ground Finish

ALLOY	CONDITION	ROCKWELL HARDNESS	THRESHOLD GALLING STRESS		ALLOY	CONDITION	ROCKWELL HARDNESS	THRESHOLD GALLING STRESS		
			ksi	MPa				ksi	MPa	
Austenitic Stainless St	eels				Precipitation Hardenable Stainless Steels					
Gall-Tough® Stainless Gall-Tough PLUS® Stainless 22Cr-13Ni-5Mn 21Cr-6Ni-9Mn 18Cr-2Ni-12Mn Type 204Cu Project 70+® Type 304/304L Project 70+ Type 304/304L Project 70+ Type 316/316L Project 70+ Type 316/316L Custom Flo 302 HQ Project 70+ Type 303 20Cb-3® Stainless	Annealed Annealed 2050°F Annealed Annealed Annealed Annealed Cold Drawn Annealed Cold Drawn Annealed Annealed Annealed	B 95 B 95 B 97 B 96 C 23 B 88 B 89 C 27 B 82 C 27 B 74 B 85 B 87	15.0* 15.0* 5.0 7.0 14.0 5.0 8.0 2.5 7.0 5.0 5.0 15.0* 2.0	104 * 104 * 34 48 97 34 55 17 48 34 34 34 104 * 14	Custom 455® Stainless Custom 455 Stainless Custom 455 Stainless Custom 450® Stainless Custom 450 Stainless Custom 450 Stainless Custom 450 Stainless Custom 630 Stainless Custom 630 Stainless Carpenter 13-8	H 950 H 1050 H 1150 Solution Annealed H 90 H 1050 H 1150 H 900 H 1150 H 1000	C 48 C 43 C 36 C 29 C 43 C 38 C 33 C 45 C 34 C 46	13.0 8.5 4.0 10.0 8.0 2.5 2.0 10.0 5.0 3.0	90 59 28 69 55 17 14 69 34 21	
Martensitic Stainless St	teels	11		1	Ferritic and Duplex Stainless Steels					
TrimRite® Stainless TrimRite Stainless Type 410 Type 410 Type 416 Type 416 Type 416 Type 416 Type 420 Type 420 Type 440C	Tempered 400°F Tempered 500°F Annealed Tempered 500°F Annealed Tempered 600°F Tempered 1000°F Tempered 400°F Tempered 500°F	C 50 C 47 B 87 C 43 B 95 C 37 C 32 C 51 C 49 C 55	15.0* 9.0 1.0 3.0 9.0 6.0 15.0* 8.0 15.0*	103 * 62 7 21 21 62 41 104 * 55 104 *	Type 430F Type 430 7-Mo® Stainless 7-Mo Stainless	Annealed Annealed Aged 1300°F 24 hrs.	B 92 B 98 C 25 C 41	2.0 1.5 1.0 7.0	14 10 7 48	

* Did not gall at 15 ksi



Carpenter Technology Corporation Wyomissing, PA 19610 USA

1-800-654-6543 (toll-free within U.S.) Visit us at www.cartech.com